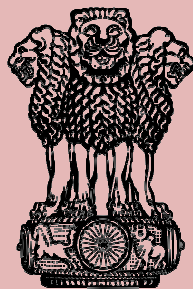


SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATISTICS

INDIA 2017

September 2017



सत्यमेव जयते

Government of India
Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
Central Statistics Office
Social Statistics Division
www.mospi.gov.in

PREFACE

India has achieved considerable progress in socio-economic development over the years. It is the need of the Government to measure such changes through the compilation of comparable statistical indicators. Recognizing this need, the Central Statistics Office (CSO), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation is bringing out a publication entitled “Selected Socio-Economic Indicators for India”. Since the publication was found to be quite useful by different types of users, CSO started bringing it out as a regular publication with revised nomenclature namely “Selected Socio-Economic Statistics, India” with effect from 1993 on quinquennial basis. This publication is the latest issue of the series covering a wide range of subjects.

India has a very long tradition of collection of socio-economic statistics through the Population Census, National Sample Surveys and as a by-product of Administrative Statistics. Socio-Economic statistics play an integral role in achieving sustainable development objectives. The need for improvements in the field of data and statistics to monitor progress on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the associated need for statistical capacity building in developing countries have been highly recognized. As the country is committed to the Post 2015 Global Development Agenda, that is achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), this publication could be an important source of information to the indicators related to some of the SDGs set. This publication provides a comprehensive picture of the socio-economic situation of the country enabling informed decision making.

In view of the growing concern for social well-being and improving the quality of life, different types of social statistics and indicators of social development are in general demand. In tune with the changing requirements, the coverage and presentation of this publication have been significantly improved in the current issue.

The data given in this publication is based on the information available in various government publications by the Union Government Ministries/ Departments/ Organizations and their published records/ websites. I express my deep gratitude to all the data sources which contributed the valuable data/ information and supported our efforts to bring out the publication.

I would like to extend my sincere thanks to Social Statistics Division and all those who have contributed directly and indirectly in bringing out this Publication in its present form.

I hope the compendium will benefit all those who are involved in the field of policy, planning, management, administration, and research in the areas related to environment.

Comments/ suggestions for further improvement of the publication would be welcomed and will be highly appreciated.

(Dr. Davendra Verma)
Director General (Social Statistics)

New Delhi
September 2017

TEAM OF OFFICERS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PUBLICATION

Dr. Davendra Verma
Director General (SS)

Shri Pravin Srivastava
Additional Director General

Smt. P. Bhanumati
Director

Shri Rakesh Kumar Maurya
Director

Smt. Kajal Jain
Joint Director

Smt. Soumya P Kumar
Deputy Director

Shri Rajesh Panwar
Senior Statistical Officer

Ms. Kulpreet Sokhi
Junior Statistical Officer

Shri Ravi Kumar
Junior Statistical Officer

Socio Economic Indicators India at a Glance

S. No.	Indicators	Unit	Reference Year/ Period	Value	Earlier reference Year/ Period	Value
Area And Environment						
1	Area	Million sq km.	2011	3.28	2001	3.28
2	Agricultural Land	Million sq km	2011	1.41	2001	1.41
3	Forest Land	Sq km	2011	764566	2001	768436
Population and Demography						
4	Population	Millions	2011	1210.9	2001	1028.6
5	Female Population	Millions	2011	587.6	2001	496.5
6	Urban Population	Millions	2011	377.11	2001	286.2
7	Density of Population	Per sq km	2011	382	2001	325
8	Slum Population	Millions	2011		2001	42.58
9	Sex Ratio (India)	No. of females per 1000 males	2011	943	2001	933
10	Sex Ratio (Rural)	No. of females per 1000 males	2011	949	2001	946
11	Sex Ratio (Urban)	No. of females per 1000 males	2011	929	2001	900
12	Child Sex Ratio		2011	918	2001	927
13	Total Fertility Rate	Per woman	2015	2.3	2008	2.6
14	Crude Birth Rate	Per thousand	2015	20.8	2009	22.5
15	Crude Death Rate	Per thousand	2015	6.5	2009	7.3
16	Infant Mortality Rate	Per thousand	2015	37	2009	50
17	Age-Specific Mortality Rate (All ages)	Per thousand population	2015	6.5		
18	Life Expectancy (Persons)	Years	2010-14	67.9	2009-13	67.5
19	Life Expectancy (Male)	Years	2010-14	66.4	2009-13	65.8
20	Life Expectancy (Female)	Years	2010-14	69.6	2009-13	69.3
Labour and Employment						
21	Work Force Participation Rate	Percent	2011	39.80	2001	39.1
22	Usual Status Worker Population (Rural Male)	Percent	2011-12	55.3	2004-05	54.6
23	Usual Status Worker Population (Rural Female)	Percent	2011-12	25.3	2004-05	32.7
24	Usual Status Worker Population (Urban Male)	Percent	2011-12	56.3	2004.05	54.9

S. No.	Indicators	Unit	Reference Year/ Period	Value	Earlier reference Year/ Period	Value
25	Usual Status Worker Population (Urban Female)	Percent	2011-12	15.5	2004-05	16.6
26	Unemployment Rate (Rural Male)	Percent	2011-12	1.7	2005-06	2.5
27	Unemployment Rate (Rural Female)	Percent	2011-12	1.7	2005-06	2.18
28	Unemployment Rate (Urban Male)	Percent	2011-12	3.0	2005-06	4.81
29	Unemployment Rate (Urban Female)	Percent	2011-12	5.2	2005-06	6.9
30	Employment Generated under MNREGA	Personsdays (in lakhs)	2016-17 (till January, 2017)	17753.48	2014-15	16628.59
31	Job Seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges	Lakh No.	2014	482.61	2010	388.29
32	Incidence Rate of Industrial Injuries	Per thousand Employed Workers	2013	0.67	2005	2.06
Education						
33	Literacy Rate (All)	Percent	2011	73	2001	64.84
34	Literacy Rate (M)	Percent	2011	80.90	2001	75.26
35	Literacy Rate (F)	Percent	2011	64.60	2001	563.67
36	Gross Enrolment at Primary Level (Male)	Percent	2014-15 (P)	98.9	2007-08	115.3
37	Gross Enrolment at Primary Level (Female)	Percent	2014-15 (P)	101.4	2007-08	112.6
38	Gross Enrolment at Upper Primary Level (Male)	Percent	2014-15 (P)	87.7	2007-08	81.5
39	Gross Enrolment at Upper Primary Level (Female)	Percent	2014-15 (P)	95.3	2007-08	74.4
40	Gross Drop-out Rate in Primary (Boys)	Percent	2013-14 (P)	21.2	2007-08	25.7
41	Gross Drop-out Rate in Primary (Girls)	Percent	2013-14 (P)	18.3	2007-08	24.4
42	Gross Drop-out Rate in Elementary (Boys)	Percent	2013-14 (P)	39.2	2007-08	43.7
43	Gross Drop-out Rate in Elementary (Girls)	Percent	2013-14 (P)	32.9	2007-08	41.3
44	Gross Drop-out Rate in Secondary (Boys)	Percent	2013-14 (P)	48.1	2007-08	56.6
45	Gross Drop-out Rate in Secondary (Girls)	Percent	2013-14 (P)	46.7	2007-08	57.3

S. No.	Indicators	Unit	Reference Year/ Period	Value	Earlier reference Year/ Period	Value
Health and Family Welfare						
46	Family Planning Acceptors (Total)	Thousand	2014-15	28719	2005-06	46593
47	Effective Couple Protection Rate	Percent	2011	40.4	2008	46.5
48	Number of Registered Doctors	Per Lakh Population	2016	79.9	2010	71.7
49	Number of ANM	Per Lakh Population	2016	65.3	2010	52.3
50	Number of Allopathic Hospitals (Govt. Hospital)	Number	2017	14379	2010	12760
51	Number of PHCs	Number	2016	25354	2009	23391
52	HIV prevalence (Adult)	Percent	2015	0.26	2009	0.31
54	Number of Disabled Persons (Rural)	Thousand	2011	18636.36	--	--
55	Number of Disabled Persons (Urban)	Thousand	2011	9030.94	--	--
Crime						
56	Incidence of Crime	Per Lakh Population	2015	29.5	2009	21.2
57	Rape (against Women)	Number	2015	34651	2009	21397
58	Riots	Number	2015	65255	2009	62942
59	Sexual Harassment	Number	2015	8685	2009	11009
60	Suicide Rate	Per Lakh Population	2015	10.6	2009	10.9
61	Accident	Per Lakh Population	2015	40.0	2009	41.9
Mass Communication and Entertainment						
62	Estimated Circulation of Daily News Papers	Numbers in Thousands	2013-14	264290	2009-10	162313
63	Total Telephone (Connections)	Million	2016	1059.32	2009	429.72
64	Availability of Post Office	Per Lakh Population	2016	11.96	2010	13.94
Housing						
65	Number of Residential Houses Occupied	Million	2011	236.1	2001	187.2
66	Size of Household (Average)	Number	2011	4.9	2001	5.3
67	Homeless Persons	In Lakh	2011	17.73	2001	19.44
68	Latrine Facility within the Premises	Percent	2011	46.9	--	--
69	Availability of Drinking Water within the Premises	Percent	2011	46.6	--	--

S. No.	Indicators	Unit	Reference Year/ Period	Value	Earlier reference Year/ Period	Value
70	Population Living with Housing Amenities (Lighting)	Percent	2011	67.2	2001	55.8
Environment						
71	Annual Mean Temperature	°C	2015	26.15	2001	25.87
72	Annual Rainfall	in mm	2016	1083.1	2001	1083.3
Income, Consumption and Prices						
73	Average Monthly Expenditure per persons on Food (Rural)	in Rs.	July 2011- June 2012	765.5	July2004- June 2005	307.6
74	Average Monthly Expenditure per persons on Food (Urban)	in Rs.	July 2011- June 2012	1120.9	July2004- June 2005	447.4
75	Average Monthly Expenditure per persons on Total (Rural)	in Rs.	July 2011- June 2012	1430.0	July2004- June 2005	558.8
76	Average Monthly Expenditure per persons on Total (Urban)	in Rs.	July 2011- June 2012	2629.7	July2004- June 2005	1052.4
77	Gross National Product (Current Price)	Rs. Crore	2015-16	13522256	2011-12	8659505
78	Gross National Product (2011-12 Price)	Rs. Crore	2015-16	11246305	2011-12	8659505
79	Net National Product (Current Price)	Rs. Crore	2015-16	12076882	2011-12	7742330
80	Net National Product (2011-12 Price)	Rs. Crore	2015-16	9982112	2011-12	7742330
81	Per Capita Net National Product (Current Price)	Rs. Crore	2015-16	94130	2011-12	63462
82	Per Capita Net National Product (2011-12 Price)	Rs. Crore	2015-16	77803	2011-12	63462

INDEX

Chapter/ Table No.	Title of the Table	Page No.
1	Population and Vital Statistics	1
1.1	Population and average annual growth rate in India, by gender	3
1.2	Percent Distribution of Population by Age and Sex – India	4
1.3	Population of India – States/Union Territories	5
1.4	Important Administrative and Key Population Statistics for India, States and Union Territories	6
1.5	Rural/Urban Differential in Growth of Population - India	7
1.6	Trend in Urbanization - India	8
1.7	Inter-State Differentials in percentage of Urban Population to Total Population	9
1.8	Population of India, States and Union Territories according to Village Size, 2011	10
1.9	Distribution of Rural Population by Size of Village, India	11
1.10	Towns and Urban Agglomerations classified by population size over Census years	12
1.11	Population of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as percentage of Total Population of India	13
1.12	Population of Schedules Castes and Scheduled Tribes as Percentage of the Total Population for States, Union Territories and India, 2011	14
1.13	Population Density of India, States and Union Territories: 1951-2011	15
1.14	Rural-Urban Differentials in Sex Ratio: 1901-2011	16
1.15	State-wise Sex Ratio and Share of Female Population in Total Population by States & UTs: 2011	17
1.16	Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR), Maternal Mortality Rate and Life Time Risk; India, EAG & Assam, South and Other States, 2011-13	18
1.17	Distribution of Migrants by reason for migration – India	19
1.18	Percentage of Currently Married Females to all Females for Different Age-Groups – India	20
1.19	Vital Rates Based on Sample Registration System – India (per 1000 population)	21
1.20	Vital Rates Based on Sample Registration System - States/Union Territories and India, 2015	22
1.21	Age-Specific Mortality Rates (Rural) – India (per 1000 population)	23
1.22	Age-Specific Mortality Rates (Urban) – India (per 1000 population)	24
1.23	Age-Specific Mortality Rates (Combined Rural/Urban) – India (per 1000 population)	25
1.24	Age-Specific Fertility Rates – India (per 1000 population)	26
1.25	Infant Mortality Rate (per 1000 population)	27
1.26	Inter-State Differentials in Infant Mortality Rate – India	28
1.27	Expectation of Life (Years) at Birth – India	29
1.28	Inter-State Differentials in Expectation of Life (Years) at Birth – India	30
1.29	Top 10 Causes of Death in Rural & Urban Areas (all ages): 2010-2013	31
2	Labour and Employment	32
2.1	Workforce Participation Rate by Sex & by sector, State/Union Territories-India; 2011 (percentage)	33
2.2	Age-Specific Labour Force Participation Rates according to Usual Status (ps+ss) (per 1000 population)	34

2.3	Age-Specific Usual Status Worker Population Ratio (ASWPR)	35
2.4	Unemployment rates (per 1000 persons in the labour force) according to usual status, current weekly status (CWS) and current daily status (CDS) from 1972-73 to 2011-12	36
2.5	Education level specific usual status worker population ratio for persons of age 15 years and above during NSS 61 st (2004-05), 66 th (2009-10) and 68 th (2011-12) rounds	37
2.6	Employment generated under MNREGA	38
2.7	Job Seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges - India	39
2.8	Job-seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges by States/Union Territories and India	40
2.9	Details of Schemes for Skill Development of various Ministries/Departments	42
2.10 (a)	Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojana – State wise Performance (Financial Year 2015-2016)	43
2.10 (b)	Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojana – State wise Performance (Financial Year 2016-2017)	44
2.11	Incidence Rate and Frequency Rate of Industrial Injuries - India	45
2.12	Number of Industrial Disputes in Public and Private Sectors during 2005 to 2014	46
2.13	Number of Scheduled Employments in Central Sphere/State/U.Ts. and Range of Minimum Wages	47
3	Education	48
3.1	Literates per thousand Population, India	49
3.2	State-wise Decadal Changes in Literacy Rate and Male-Female Literacy Gap (2001-2011) (percentage)	50
3.3	Literates and Literacy Rate by residence	51
3.4	Percentage of Literate by age and Sex	52
3.5	Gross Enrolment Ratio(GER)	53
3.6	Enrolment among School Going Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Population in States/UTs 2014-15 (Percentage)	54
3.7	Number of Female per hundred Male Enrolled by Stages of Education	55
3.8	Number of Female Teachers per Hundred Male Teachers	56
3.9	Pupil Teacher Ratio (PTR)	57
3.10	Number of Students Enrolled at various level in Higher Education	58
3.11	Number of Recognised Educational Institutions	59
3.12	Number of Educational Institutions for Selected Professional Courses, India	60
3.13	Drop-out rates at different stages of School Education by sex	61
3.14	Trends in Education Expenditure by General Government (Central and States)	62
4	Health and Family Welfare	63
4.1	Family Planning Acceptors by Methods - India	64
4.2	Effective Couple Protection Rates (CPR) under all methods as on 31st March for States, Union Territories and India (Percentage)	65
4.3	Marriage, Contraception and Unmet Need in India	66
4.4	Doctors and Nursing Personnel in India	67
4.5	Availability of Govt. Hospitals & Beds in India	68
4.6	Number of Sub-centres, PHCs & CHCs functioning in India	69
4.7	Facilities under AYUSH	70
4.8	State/UT wise AYUSH Registered Practitioners (Doctors) in India as on 1.1.2016	71
4.9	Coverage of Children under Immunization-India	72

4.10	Reproductive and Child Health	73
4.11	Number of Disabled Persons by Type of Disability	74
4.12 (a)	Per capita calorie intake per day in different years: major States	75
4.12 (b)	Per capita protein intake per day in different years: major States	76
4.13 (a)	Per capita Availability of Food grains in India	77
4.13 (b)	Per capita availability of certain important articles of consumption	78
4.14	Trend in Nutritional Status of Children	79
4.15	Trends of Health Expenditure by General Government (Central and States)	80
4.16	State/UT wise observed HIV Prevalence Levels in India	81
4.17	Estimated State-wise Adult (15-49 years) HIV Prevalence (%)	82
4.18	Number of HIV Infections (PLHIV -Adult & Children) by States/UTs	83
4.19	Estimated number of annual new HIV infection (15+ years) by States/UTs	84
4.20	Estimated number of Annual AIDS-related Deaths by States/UTS	85
4.21	Estimated number of pregnant women needing PPTCT by States/UTs	86
5	Public Order and Safety	87
5.1	Incidence of Cognizable Crimes (IPC) under Different Crime Heads During 2006-2015	88
5.2	Different Types of Crimes Committed against Women in India	89
5.3	States-wise Incidence of Crimes Committed Against Women During 2015	90
5.4	Disposal of IPC Crime Cases by courts (Decadal Picture)	91
5.5	Juvenile Delinquency	92
5.6	Suicide Rate In India	93
5.7	Road Accidents, Persons Killed and Injured: 1970-2015	94
5.8	Road Accident Profile of Million Plus Cities (2015)	95
6	Mass Communication and Entertainment	96
6.1	Circulation of Newspapers and Periodicals in India	97
6.2	Telephones and Post offices in India(data is mostly available)	98
7	Housing	99
7.1	Households and Housing Stock in India	101
7.2	Number of Households States/ Union Territories and India -2011	102
7.3	Rural-Urban Distribution of Drinking Water Facilities in India, 2011	103
7.4	Rural-Urban Distribution of Toilet Facilities in India, 2011	104
7.5	Percentage of Population living with Housing Amenities (Lighting)	105
7.6	Rural-Urban Break-up of total population, number of Households, houses and average size of Households and persons per house	106
7.7	Distribution of census households by Type of household structure	107
7.8	Distribution of census houses by Type of use	108
7.9	Households by number of dwelling rooms	109
7.10	Number of Homeless Households and Population by Sex and Rural-Urban Break-up for India	110
7.11	Total Slum Population -States, UTs and India during 2011	111
7.12	Per capita Annual Consumption of Electricity and Petroleum Products	112
8	Environment	113
8.1	Distribution of Area by Land use in India	115
8.2	State/UT wise Forest Area (1997-2015)	116
8.3	Recorded forest area in States and UT's	117
8.4	Forest cover in states/UT's in India - 2015	118
8.5	Annual and Seasonal Mean Temperature (°C) - India(1901-2016)	119

8.6	All India Area Weighted Monthly and Annual Rainfall (in mm) - India (1901-2016)	120
8.7	State wise river water quality	122
9	Income, Consumption and Prices	124
9.1	Per capita Household Consumption Expenditure (in Rs.) in India	125
9.2	Average Daily Wage Rates(in Rs.) for Agricultural and Non- agricultural Occupations in Rural India	126
9.3	Percent Distribution of Total Consumption per Person for a Period of 30 Days by Broad Group of Items of Consumption, India	127
9.4	Percentage share in Consumption Expenditure on education and medical care under the items group of Miscellaneous goods and services	128
9.5	Gross National Product (GNP) and Net National Product	129
9.6	State-wise Population below poverty line (Percentage) (Tendulkar Methodology)	130
9.7	Price Indices in India	131
9.8	Per thousand Distribution of Households and Population by MPCE Class in India: 2011-12	132
Definitions and Formulas		133

Chapter 1: Population and Vital Statistics

The demographics of India is remarkably diverse. India is the second most populous country in the world with more than one sixth of the world's population. The stock of any Population changes with time. There are three components of population changes-fertility, mortality and migration. Socio-economic phenomena of population & development and their impact and differentials like urbanisation, Infant Mortality Rate, Migration and Causes of Death are important to understand the population characteristics.

The stock of population changed from 102.9 Crores in 2001 to 121.09 Crores in 2011. Exponential rate of growth of population was 1.64 during 2001-2011. The decadal growth rate of population came down during 1991-2001 to 2001-2011 from 1.81 to 1.23 (rural areas), and 2.15 to 1.77 (combined population) and marginal increase in urban areas from 3.15 to 3.18. However, the congestion of population is shown by the increase in population density from 325 in 2001 to 382 in 2011.

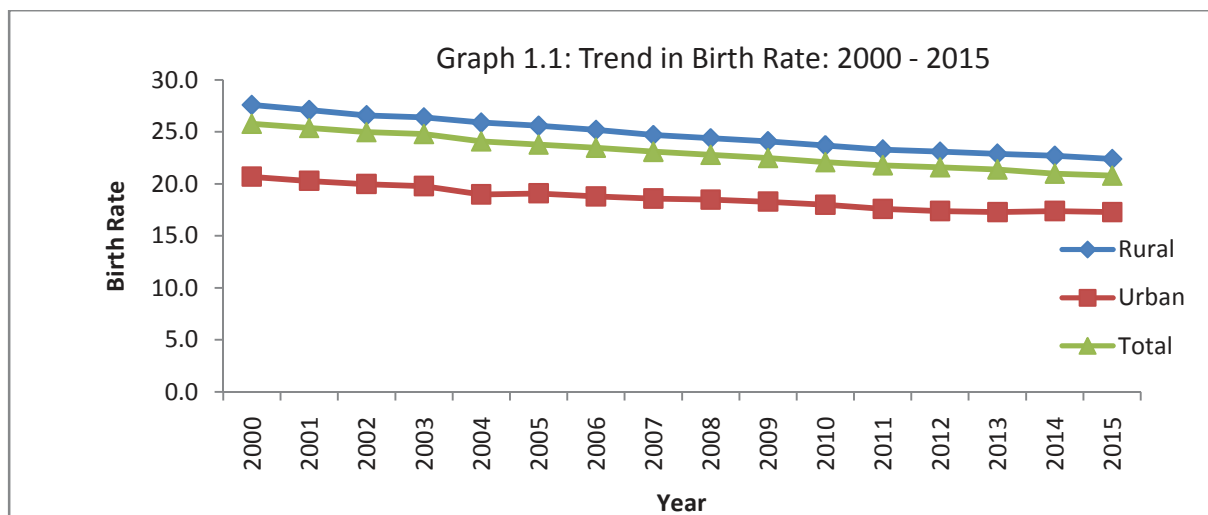
Almost 35% of Indians are younger than 15 years of age.

The sex ratio has increased from 933 in 2001 to 943 in 2011. The Sex ratio in rural areas is 949 and while that in urban areas is 929.

The number of towns has increased from 5161 in 2001 to 7933 in 2011. Urban population is 31.4% of total population. The population density is highest in Delhi (11320 per sq km) and lowest in Arunachal Pradesh (17 per sq km).

The Maternal Mortality Rate (MMR) in 2011-13 in India is 11.7. MMR is lowest in Kerala (3.2) and highest in Uttar Pradesh (27.6) in 2011-13. Infant Mortality Rate is also declining from 2000 to 2015.

The Birth Rate and Death Rate have both shown a decline trend from 2011 to 2015. The Age-Specific Mortality Rate for all ages has declined from 7.1 in 2011 to 6.5 in 2015. The Fertility Rate for rural, urban and combined is 2.5, 1.8 and 2.3 respectively.



Graph 1.2: Trend in Death Rate: 2000 - 2015

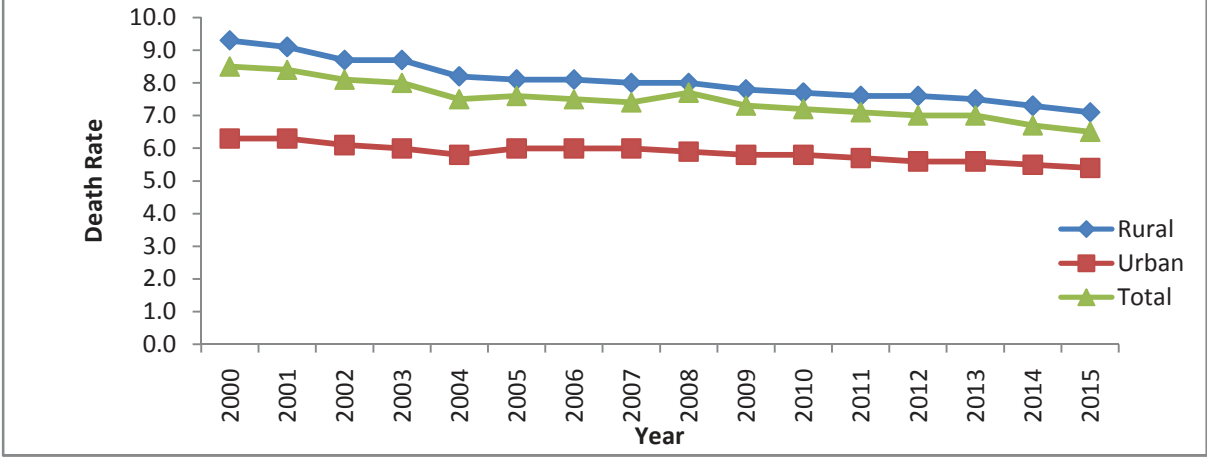


Table 1.1: Population and average annual growth rate in India, by gender**(in millions)**

Year	Males		Females		Total	
	Population	Rate of Growth*	Population	Rate of Growth*	Population	Rate of Growth*
1951	185.5	...	175.6	...	361.1	...
1961	226.3	2.0	212.9	2.0	439.2	2.0
1971	284.1	2.3	264.1	2.2	548.2	2.2
1981	353.4	2.2	330.0	2.3	683.3	2.2
1991	439.4	2.2	407.1	2.1	846.4	2.2
2001	532.2	1.9	496.5	2.0	1028.6	2.0
2011	623.3	1.6	587.6	1.7	1210.9	1.6

* *Average Annual Exponential Growth Rate*

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Note:

1. The 1981 Census could not be held in Assam owing to disturbed conditions. The population figures for 1981 of Assam were worked out by 'interpolation'.
2. 1991 figures excludes the State of J&K where 1991 census could not be conducted
3. 2001 figures excludes Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur
4. The figures pertaining to three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur were finalized after the release of PCA of Census 2011 and accordingly the figures for India has been revised.

Table 1.2 : Percent Distribution of Population by Age and Sex - India

Age Group (Years)	1991 [#]			2001			2011		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
0-4	12.0	12.4	12.2	10.7	10.7	10.7	9.4	9.2	9.3
5-9	13.2	13.4	13.3	12.5	12.4	12.5	10.6	10.3	10.5
10-14	11.9	11.6	11.8	12.3	11.9	12.1	11.1	10.8	11.0
15-19	9.7	9.1	9.4	10.1	9.3	9.7	10.3	9.6	10.0
20-24	8.6	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.8	8.7	9.2	9.2	9.2
25-29	7.9	8.6	8.3	7.8	8.4	8.1	8.2	8.5	8.4
30-34	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.4	7.2	7.2	7.5	7.3
35-39	6.3	6.1	6.2	6.8	7.0	6.9	6.9	7.2	7.0
40-44	5.3	4.9	5.1	5.6	5.2	5.4	6.0	5.9	6.0
45-49	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.7	4.5	4.6	5.2	5.1	5.1
50-54	3.9	3.5	3.7	3.7	3.4	3.6	4.1	4.0	4.1
55-59	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.6	2.8	2.7	3.1	3.4	3.2
60-64	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.8	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.1
65-69	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.8	2.1	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.2
70+	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.3
Age not stated	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
All ages	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

[#] Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

Table 1.3 Population of India- States/Union Territories

(in 000's)

State/Union Territory	2001			2011		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	356	193	163	381	203	178
ANDHRA PRADESH	76210	38527	37683	84581	42442	42139
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1098	580	518	1384	714	670
ASSAM	26656	13777	12878	31206	15939	15266
BIHAR	82999	43244	39755	104099	54278	49821
CHANDIGARH	901	507	394	1055	581	475
CHHATTISGARH	20834	10474	10360	25545	12833	12712
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	220	122	99	344	194	150
DAMAN & DIU	158	93	66	243	150	93
NCT OF DELHI	13851	7607	6243	16788	8987	7801
GOA	1348	687	660	1459	739	719
GUJARAT	50671	26386	24285	60440	31491	28948
HARYANA	21145	11364	9781	25351	13495	11857
HIMACHAL PRADESH	6078	3088	2990	6865	3482	3383
JAMMU & KASHMIR	10144	5361	4783	12541	6641	5901
JHARKHAND	26946	13885	13061	32988	16930	16058
KARNATAKA	52851	26899	25952	61095	30967	30129
KERALA	31841	15469	16373	33406	16027	17379
LAKSHADWEEP	61	31	30	64	33	31
MADHYA PRADESH	60348	31444	28904	72627	37612	35015
MAHARASHTRA	96879	50401	46478	112374	58243	54131
MANIPUR [#]	2167	1096	1071	2856	1439	1417
MEGHALAYA	2319	1176	1143	2967	1492	1475
MIZORAM	889	459	429	1097	555	542
NAGALAND	1990	1047	943	1979	1025	954
ODISHA	36805	18661	18144	41974	21212	20762
PUDUCHERRY	974	487	487	1248	613	635
PUNJAB	24359	12985	11374	27743	14639	13104
RAJASTHAN	56507	29420	27087	68548	35551	32997
SIKKIM	541	288	252	611	323	288
TAMIL NADU	62406	31401	31005	72147	36138	36009
TRIPURA	3199	1642	1557	3674	1874	1800
UTTAR PRADESH	166198	87565	78633	199812	104481	95332
UTTARAKHAND	8489	4326	4163	10086	5138	4949
WEST BENGAL	80176	41466	38710	91276	46809	44467
INDIA	1028610	532157	496454	1210855	623270	587585

Source : Office of the Registrar General, India

Note:

India and Manipur figures are final and include estimated for those of the three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maran, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population Census 2001 in these three sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in these sub-divisions as per schedule.

The figures pertaining to three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur were finalized after the release of PCA of Census 2011 and accordingly the figures for India has been revised.

Table 1.4 : Important Administrative and Key Population Statistics for India, States and Union Territories

State/Union Territory	2011 Census										
	Area (In sq. km)	Districts	Sub- districts	Number of towns	Total villages	No. of villages Inhabited	Uninhabited Villages	Number of households ('000s)	Population ('000s)	Decadal Growth rate	Sex Ratio (2011)
ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISL.	8249	3	9	5	555	396	159	94.551	381	6.85915	876
ANDHRA PRADESH	275045	23	1128	353	27800	26286	1514	21022.588	84581	10.98382	993
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	83743	16	188	27	5589	5258	331	270.577	1384	26.026168	938
ASSAM	78438	27	153	214	26395	25372	1023	6406.471	31206	17.06981	958
BIHAR	94163	38	534	199	44874	39073	5801	18913.565	104099	25.42328	918
CHANDIGARH	114	1	1	6	5	5	0	241.173	1055	17.189538	818
CHHATTISGARH	135192	18	149	182	20126	19567	559	5650.724	25545	22.614186	991
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	491	1	1	6	65	65	0	76.458	344	55.884167	774
DAMAN & DIU	111	2	2	8	19	19	0	60.956	243	53.755278	618
GOA	3702	2	11	70	334	320	14	343.611	1459	8.227323	973
GUJARAT	196244	26	225	348	18225	17843	382	12248.428	60440	19.278624	919
HARYANA	44212	21	74	154	6841	6642	199	4857.524	25351	19.895884	879
HIMACHAL PRADESH	55673	12	117	59	20690	17882	2808	1483.28	6865	12.943648	972
JAMMU & KASHMIR @&	222236	22	82	122	6553	6337	216	2119.718	12541	23.636365	889
JHARKHAND	79716	24	260	228	32394	29492	2902	6254.781	32988	22.423897	948
KARNATAKA	191791	30	176	347	29340	27397	1943	13357.027	61095	15.60009	973
KERALA	38852	14	63	520	1018	1017	1	7853.754	33406	4.9140059	1084
LAKSHADWEEP	30	1	10	6	21	6	15	11.574	64	6.30338	946
MADHYA PRADESH	308252	50	342	476	54903	51929	2974	15093.256	72627	20.346625	931
MAHARASHTRA	307713	35	355	534	43665	40959	2706	24421.519	112374	15.994969	929
MANIPUR	22327	9	38	51	2582	2515	67	557.859	2856	31.798496	985
MEGHALAYA	22429	7	39	22	6839	6459	380	548.059	2967	27.948113	989
MIZORAM	21081	8	26	23	830	704	126	222.853	1097	23.479557	976
NAGALAND	16579	11	114	26	1428	1400	28	396.002	1979	-0.579588	931
NCT OF DELHI	1483	9	27	113	112	103	9	3435.999	16788	21.208133	868
ODISHA	155707	30	476	223	51311	47675	3636	9637.82	41974	14.045933	979
PUDUCHERRY	490	4	8	10	90	90	0	302.45	1248	28.081224	1037
PUNJAB	50362	20	77	217	12581	12168	413	5513.071	27743	13.893588	895
RAJASTHAN	342239	33	244	297	44672	43264	1408	12711.146	68548	21.309234	928
SIKKIM	7096	4	9	9	451	425	26	129.006	611	12.891906	890
TAMIL NADU	130060	32	215	1097	15979	15049	930	18524.982	72147	15.609719	996
TRIPURA	10486	4	40	42	875	863	12	855.556	3674	14.838508	960
UTTAR PRADESH	240928	71	312	915	106774	97814	8960	33448.035	199812	20.225536	912
UTTARAKHAND	53483	13	78	115	16793	15745	1048	2056.975	10086	18.811136	963
WEST BENGAL	88752	19	341	909	40203	37469	2734	20380.315	91276	13.844406	950
INDIA @&	3287469	640	5924	7,933	6,40,932	5,97,608	43,324	2,49,502	12,10,855	17.72	943

Source : Office of the Registrar General, India

@ The population figures exclude population of the area under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China where Census could not be taken.

& Area figures include the area under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China. The area includes 78,114 Sq.km under illegal occupation of Pakistan, 5180 Sq.km illegally handed over by

Pakistan to China and 37,555 Sq.km under illegal occupation of China.

Table 1.5 : Rural/ Urban Differential in Growth of Population- India

Period	Average annual percentage growth rate of Population		
	Rural	Urban	Total
1951-1961	2.06	2.64	2.16
1961-1971	2.19	3.82	2.48
1971-1981	1.93	4.61	2.47
1981-1991	2.00	3.64	2.38
1991-2001	1.81	3.15	2.15
2001-2011	1.23	3.18	1.77

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Note : 1991 population includes interpolated population figures for J&K.

Table 1.6 : Trend in Urbanization -India

Year	Urban Population as percentage of Total Population
1951	17.29
1961	17.97
1971	19.90
1981 ^a	23.34
1991 ^b	25.70
2001 ^c	27.82
2011 ^d	31.14

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

a. The 1981 census could not be held in Assam. The figures for 1981 for Assam have been worked out by interpolation.

b. The 1991 Census could not be held owing to disturbed conditions prevailing in Jammu & Kashmir. Hence the population figures for 1991 of Jammu & Kashmir have been worked out by 'interpolation' on the basis of 2001 final population.

c. India and Manipur figures are final and include estimated figures for those of the three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population census 2001 in these three sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in these sub-divisions as per schedule.

d. The figures pertaining to three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur were finalized after the release of PCA of Census 2011 and accordingly the figures for India has been revised.

Table 1.7 : Inter-State Differentials in percentage of Urban Population to Total Population

State/Union Territory	1991 ^a	2001 ^b	2011 ^c
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	26.71	32.63	37.7
Andhra Pradesh	26.89	27.3	33.36
Arunachal Pradesh	12.8	20.75	22.94
Assam	11.1	12.9	14.1
Bihar	13.14	10.46	11.29
Chandigarh	89.69	89.77	97.25
Chhattisgarh	17.4	20.09	23.24
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	8.47	22.89	46.72
Daman & Diu	46.8	36.25	75.17
Delhi	89.93	93.18	97.5
Goa	41.01	49.76	62.17
Gujarat	34.49	37.36	42.6
Haryana	24.63	28.92	34.88
Himachal Pradesh	8.69	9.8	10.03
Jammu & Kashmir	22.89	24.81	27.38
Jharkhand	21.25	22.24	24.05
Karnataka	30.92	33.99	38.67
Kerala	26.39	25.96	47.7
Lakshadweep	56.31	44.46	78.07
Madhya Pradesh	23.18	26.46	27.63
Maharashtra	38.69	42.43	45.22
Manipur*	27.52	26.58	29.21
Meghalaya	18.6	19.58	20.07
Mizoram	46.1	49.63	52.11
Nagaland	17.21	17.23	28.86
Odisha	13.38	14.99	16.69
Puducherry	64	66.57	68.33
Punjab	29.55	33.92	37.48
Rajasthan	22.88	23.39	24.87
Sikkim	9.1	11.07	25.15
Tamil Nadu	34.15	44.04	48.4
Tripura	15.3	17.06	26.17
Uttar Pradesh	19.84	20.78	22.27
Uttarakhand	22.97	25.67	30.23
West Bengal	27.48	27.97	31.87
India	25.73	27.82	31.14

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Note: a. the 1991 census could not be held owing to disturbance in Jammu & Kashmir. Hence the population figures for 1991 of Jammu & Kashmir have been worked out by interpolation on the basis of 2001 final population.

b. 2001 figures excludes Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur

c. The figures pertaining to three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur were finalized after the release of PCA of Census 2011 and accordingly the figures for India has been revised.

Table 1.8: Population of India, States and Union Territories according to Village Size, 2011

India/ State/ Union Territories	Population					Total Rural Population	Population (percentage)				
	Village Size Category						Village Size Category				
	Less than 500	500-999	1,000-1,999	2,000-4,999	5000 and above		Less than 500	500- 999	1,000-1999	2,000-4999	5000 and above
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	37237	43768	71057	72220	12811	274330	15.71	18.46	29.97	30.46	5.4
ANDHRA PRADESH	1396521	3139870	9321136	22223563	20280612	57758223	2.47	5.57	16.54	39.43	35.98
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	625158	225627	154610	54736	6227	1691516	58.62	21.16	14.5	5.13	0.58
ASSAM	2390753	4397856	8059114	9669084	2290227	29197787	8.91	16.41	30.06	36.07	8.54
BIHAR	1871895	5578068	14646661	31399436	38845376	94213331	2.03	6.04	15.86	34	42.07
CHANDIGARH	0	0	0	8355	20636	28991	0	0	0	28.82	71.18
CHHATTISGARH	1713462	4484750	7491635	5361564	556550	21321423	8.74	22.87	38.21	27.34	2.84
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2149	4509	25554	97652	53250	185263	1.17	2.46	13.96	53.33	29.08
DAMAN & DIU	600	2641	6505	14904	35746	60996	0.99	4.37	10.77	24.68	59.19
GOA	23225	39539	113745	273442	101780	574956	4.21	7.17	20.62	49.56	18.44
GUJARAT	746046	2903702	8069490	14371717	8603654	35440655	2.15	8.37	23.26	41.42	24.8
HARYANA	182397	779352	2903703	7058752	5585155	16691756	1.11	4.72	17.59	42.76	33.83
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2686799	1686800	1130738	585064	86649	8862849	43.51	27.31	18.31	9.47	1.4
JAMMU & KASHMIR	501148	1118112	2329715	3447374	1711711	9609208	5.5	12.28	25.58	37.85	18.79
JHARKHAND	3383334	5669091	7240520	6819882	1942246	28438407	13.51	22.63	28.9	27.22	7.75
KARNATAKA	2151643	5137697	9149908	13229065	7801022	39620978	5.74	13.71	24.42	35.31	20.82
KERALA	570	1845	16930	204492	17247298	17471705	0	0.01	0.1	1.17	98.71
LAKSHADWEEP	327	0	0	6293	7521	14468	2.32	0	0	44.5	53.19
MADHYA PRADESH	4786274	11852999	17436031	14371036	4111064	57343678	9.11	22.55	33.18	27.34	7.83
MAHARASHTRA	2561762	8223419	17202963	20909993	12657937	64117836	4.17	13.36	27.95	33.97	20.56
MANIPUR	342976	295283	361060	681591	340730	2364616	16.96	14.61	17.86	33.71	16.85
MEGHALAYA	1103687	655684	339162	228107	44799	3475126	46.54	27.65	14.3	9.62	1.89
MIZORAM	92881	166543	140975	113123	11913	618316	17.68	31.7	26.83	21.53	2.27
NAGALAND	170210	237474	329376	465384	205092	1577746	12.09	16.87	23.4	33.06	14.57
NCT OF DELHI	1197	4077	33087	182689	197992	420239	0.29	0.97	7.9	43.6	47.25
ODISHA	5639922	8536303	10889172	8575750	1329415	40610484	16.12	24.41	31.14	24.52	3.8
PUDUCHERRY	0	1758	18799	153890	220753	395200	0	0.44	4.76	38.94	55.86
PUNJAB	771572	2395360	4895497	6613822	2667941	18115764	4.45	13.81	28.23	38.13	15.39
RAJASTHAN	3614886	9019417	14801161	17023210	7041678	55115238	7.02	17.51	28.74	33.05	13.67
SIKKIM	29097	110685	176077	115131	26009	486096	6.36	24.22	38.53	25.19	5.69
TAMIL NADU	469093	1772206	6221642	16015563	12751086	37698683	1.26	4.76	16.71	43.02	34.25
TRIPURA	20057	60605	296486	1215107	1120209	2732521	0.74	2.23	10.93	44.8	41.3
UTTAR PRADESH	5560477	17274576	40099869	62642523	29739833	160877755	3.58	11.12	25.82	40.33	19.15
UTTARAKHAND	2212127	1249584	1128481	1421227	1025535	9249081	31.43	17.76	16.04	20.2	14.58
WEST BENGAL	2775493	6252130	12435199	23148143	17572148	64958606	4.47	10.06	20	37.24	28.24
INDIA	47864975	103321330	197536058	288773884	300857388	881613827	5.74	12.39	23.69	34.64	23.54

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Table 1.9 : Distribution of Rural Population by Size of Village, India

Year	1961	1971	1981	1991 ^a	2001 ^b	2011 ^c
Total Rural Population (in millions)	360.3	439.05	507.61	622.81	742.62	833.75
Size of village in terms of population	Percent distribution					
Less than 200	4.95	3.47	2.4	1.69	1.24	0.98
200-499	16	12.9	10.08	7.78	5.92	4.76
500-999	23.29	21.5	13.13	16.76	14.18	12.39
1000-1999	24.86	25.77	25.91	25.74	24.69	23.69
2000-4999	21.29	23.82	27.05	29.8	32.21	34.64
5000-9999	6.2	7.45	9.29	11.21	13.21	14.86
10000 & above	3.41	5.09	6.14	7.02	8.55	8.68
Rural population as percentage of total population	82.03	80.09	76.3	74.27	72.19	68.86

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes: Size class-wise percentages do not add upto percentage of total rural population as data on Assam are excluded in the size class-wise distribution.

a. Excluding Jammu & Kashmir.

b. figures excludes Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur

c. The figures pertaining to three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur were finalized after the release of PCA of Census 2011 and accordingly the figures for India has been revised.

Table 1.10 : Towns and Urban Agglomerations classified by population size over Census years

Class of Town	No. of Urban Agglomerations (UA) & Towns - 2011	Population (000's)					
		1961	1971	1981 ^a	1991 ^a	2001	2011
Class I : 100000 & above	298 UA & 170 towns	41509	63455	98506	142359	200098	264746
Class II : 50000-99,999	100 UA & 374 towns	8607	11660	17187	22739	27193	32180
Class III : 20000-49,999	75 UA & 1298 towns	12838	16650	21038	27716	33644	41833
Class IV : 10000-19,999	1 UA & 1682 towns	9762	11795	14476	16538	18344	24013
Class V : 5000- 9,999	1749 towns	5487	4933	5561	5649	6181	12657
Class VI : Less than 5000	424 towns	734	621	912	770	660	1678
All Classes	474 UA & 5697 towns	78937	109114	157680	215772	286120	377106
Urban population as percentage of total population		17.97	19.91	23.7	25.73	27.82	31.14378948

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes :

a. Excludes the figures of J & K where census was not conducted in 1991. Also excludes the figures of Assam where census was not held in 1981

Table 1.11 : Population of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as percentage of Total Population of India

Year	Percentage of total population	
	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Tribes
1961 ^a	14.67	6.86
1971	14.6	6.94
1981 ^b	15.81	7.83
1991 ^c	16.48	8.08
2001 ^d	16.2	8.2
2011 ^e	16.6	8.6

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes: a. Includes population of that area of N.E.F.A. (now Arunachal Pradesh), where simplified schedule was canvassed in place of all-India schedule and the population for that area is 297853 persons, 147100 males and 150753 females.

b.Excludes Assam where census could not be carried out owing to disturbed conditions prevailing there at that time.

c. Excluding Jammu & Kashmir.

d. India figures exclude those of the three sub-divisions viz. Mo Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population Census 2001 in these sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in this sub-division as per schedule.

e. The figures pertaining to three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur were finalized after the release of PCA of Census 2011 and accordingly the figures for India has been revised.

Table 1.12 : Population of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as Percentage of the Total Population for States, Union Territories and India, 2011

State / Union Territory	Total Population	Percentage of Scheduled Castes Population to Total Population	Percentage of Scheduled Tribes Population to Total Population
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	380581	0.00	7.50
Andhra Pradesh	84580777	16.41	7.00
Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0.00	68.79
Assam	31205576	7.15	12.45
Bihar	104099452	15.91	1.28
Chandigarh	1055450	18.86	0.00
Chhattisgarh	25545198	12.82	30.62
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	343709	1.80	51.95
Daman & Diu	243247	2.52	6.32
Delhi	16787941	16.75	0.00
Goa	1458545	1.74	10.23
Gujarat	60439692	6.74	14.75
Haryana	25351462	20.17	0.00
Himachal Pradesh	6864602	25.19	5.71
Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	7.38	11.91
Jharkhand	32988134	12.08	26.21
Karnataka	61095297	17.15	6.95
Kerala	33406061	9.10	1.45
Lakshadweep	64473	0.00	94.80
Madhya Pradesh	72626809	15.62	21.09
Maharashtra	112374333	11.81	9.35
Manipur	2855794	3.41	40.88
Meghalaya	2966889	0.58	86.15
Mizoram	1097206	0.11	94.43
Nagaland	1978502	0.00	86.48
Odisha	41974218	17.13	22.85
Puducherry	1247953	15.73	0.00
Punjab	27743338	31.94	0.00
Rajasthan	68548437	17.83	13.48
Sikkim	610577	4.63	33.80
Tamil Nadu	72147030	20.01	1.10
Tripura	3673917	17.83	31.76
Uttar Pradesh	199812341	20.70	0.57
Uttarakhand	10086292	18.76	2.89
West Bengal	91276115	23.51	5.80
India	1210854977	16.63	8.63

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

1. India and Manipur figures exclude those of the three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population census 2001 in these three sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in this sub-division as per schedule.

Table 1.13 : Population Density of India, States and Union Territories: 1951-2011

(per sq. km)

States/Union Territory	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991	2001	2011
Andhra Pradesh	113	131	158	195	242	277	308
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4	8	14	23	34	43	46
Arunachal Pradesh	-	4	6	8	10	13	17
Assam	102	138	186	230	286	340	398
Bihar	223	267	324	402	685	881	1106
Chandigarh	213	1052	2257	3961	5632	7900	9258
Chhattisgarh	*	*	*	*	130	154	189
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	85	118	151	211	282	449	700
Daman & Diu	434	327	559	705	907	1413	2191
Delhi	1176	1793	2742	4194	6352	9340	11320
Goa	148	159	215	272	316	364	394
Gujarat	83	105	136	174	211	258	308
Haryana	128	172	227	292	372	478	573
Himachal Pradesh	43	51	62	77	93	109	123
Jammu & Kashmir ^a	NA	NA	NA	59	77	100	124
Jharkhand	*	*	*	*	274	338	414
Karnataka	101	123	153	194	235	276	319
Kerala	349	435	549	655	749	819	860
Lakshadweep	657	753	994	1258	1616	1895	2149
Madhya Pradesh	59	73	94	118	158	196	236
Maharashtra	104	129	164	204	257	315	365
Manipur ^b	26	35	48	64	82	103	128
Meghalaya	27	34	45	60	79	103	132
Mizoram	9	13	16	23	33	42	52
Nagaland	13	22	31	47	73	120	119
Odisha	94	113	141	169	203	236	270
Puducherry	645	750	959	1229	1683	2030	2547
Punjab	182	221	269	333	403	484	551
Rajasthan	47	59	75	100	129	165	200
Sikkim	19	23	30	45	57	76	86
Tamil Nadu	232	259	317	372	429	480	555
Tripura	61	109	148	196	263	305	350
Uttar Pradesh	215	251	300	377	548	690	829
Uttrakhand	*	*	*	*	132	159	189
West Bengal	296	394	499	615	767	903	1028
India	117	142	177	216	267	325	382

Source : Office of the Registrar General, India

Notes:

a. For working out the density of India and Jammu & Kashmir the entire area and population of those portions of Jammu & Kashmir which are under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China have not been taken into account.

b. Includes estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati District of Manipur for 2001

* :State was not created and separate data are not available

Table 1.14 : Rural-Urban Differentials in Sex Ratio: 1901-2011

Year	Sex -Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)		
	Rural	Urban	Total
1901	979	910	972
1911	975	872	964
1921	970	846	955
1931	966	838	950
1941	965	831	945
1951	965	860	946
1961	963	845	941
1971	949	858	930
1981 ^a	951	879	934
1991 ^b	938	894	926
2001 ^c	946	900	933
2011 ^d	949	929	943

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes: a. The 1981 Census could not be held in Assam. For working out sex-ratio for India & Assam, the population figures for 1981 for Assam worked out by interpolation have been taken.

b. The 1991 Census was not held in Jammu & Kashmir. For working out Sex-Ratio for India the population figures for Jammu & Kashmir interpolated on the basis of final population of 2001 Census.

c. India figures include estimated figures for those of the three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population census 2001 in these three sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in this sub-division as per schedule.

d. The figures pertaining to three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur were finalized after the release of PCA of Census 2011 and accordingly the figures for India has been revised.

1.15 : State-wise Sex Ratio and Share of Female Population in Total Population by States & UT's: 2011

State/Union Territory	% Share of Women			Sex Ratio		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	46.74	46.63	46.69	877	874	876
Andhra Pradesh	49.89	49.68	49.82	996	987	993
Arunachal Pradesh	48.80	47.10	48.41	953	890	938
Assam	48.97	48.61	48.92	960	946	958
Bihar	47.94	47.23	47.86	921	895	918
Chandigarh	40.84	45.10	44.98	690	822	818
Chhattisgarh	50.03	48.87	49.76	1001	956	991
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	46.31	40.56	43.63	863	682	774
Daman and Diu	46.36	35.52	38.21	864	551	618
Delhi	45.99	46.48	46.47	852	868	868
Goa	50.08	48.86	49.32	1003	956	973
Gujarat	48.70	46.82	47.90	949	880	919
Haryana	46.85	46.61	46.77	882	873	879
Himachal Pradesh	49.64	46.04	49.28	986	853	972
Jammu & Kashmir	47.58	45.64	47.05	908	840	889
Jharkhand	49.01	47.64	48.68	961	910	948
Karnataka	49.48	49.05	49.31	979	963	973
Kerala	51.87	52.18	52.02	1078	1091	1084
Lakshadweep	48.78	48.58	48.63	952	945	946
Madhya Pradesh	48.34	47.87	48.21	936	918	931
Maharashtra	48.76	47.45	48.17	952	903	929
Manipur	49.21	50.64	49.63	969	1026	985
Meghalaya	49.64	50.03	49.72	986	1001	989
Mizoram	48.78	49.94	49.39	952	998	976
Nagaland	48.46	47.60	48.21	940	908	931
Odisha	49.71	48.23	49.46	989	932	979
Puducherry	50.68	51.03	50.92	1028	1042	1037
Punjab	47.57	46.67	47.23	907	875	895
Rajasthan	48.27	47.74	48.14	933	914	928
Sikkim	46.87	47.73	47.09	882	913	890
Tamil Nadu	49.83	50.00	49.91	993	1000	996
Tripura	48.86	49.33	48.98	955	973	960
Uttar Pradesh	47.85	47.21	47.71	918	894	912
Uttarakhand	49.99	46.92	49.06	1000	884	963
West Bengal	48.79	48.56	48.72	953	944	950
INDIA	48.69	48.16	48.53	949	929	943

Source: Census of India 2011

Table 1.16: Maternal Mortality Ratio(MMR), Maternal Mortality Rate and Life Time Risk; India, EAG & Assam, South and Other states, 2011-13

India & Major States	Sample Female Population	Live Births	Maternal Deaths	MMR	95% CI	Maternal Mortality Rate	Lifetime risk(%)
INDIA	6155526	430000.00	718	167.00	(155-179)	11.70	0.4%
Assam	198242	12975.00	39	300.00	(205-394)	19.60	0.7%
Bihar / Jharkhand	378927	38925.00	81	208.00	(163-253)	21.40	0.7%
Madhya Pradesh / Chhattisgarh	355339	32465.00	72	221.00	(170-272)	20.20	0.7%
Odisha	292951	19929.00	44	222.00	(156-287)	15.10	0.5%
Rajasthan	272496	26658.00	65	244.00	(185-303)	23.90	0.8%
Uttar Pradesh / Uttarakhand	552032	53383.00	152	285.00	(240-330)	27.60	1.0%
EAG AND ASSAM, SUB TOTAL	2049987	184335.00	453	246.00	(223-268)	22.10	0.8%
Andhra Pradesh	352221	22600.00	21	92.00	(52-131)	5.90	0.2%
Karnataka	382771	21657.00	29	133.00	(84-181)	7.50	0.3%
Kerala	295114	15410.00	9	61.00	(22-101)	3.20	0.1%
Tamil Nadu	404093	22704.00	18	79.00	(43-116)	4.50	0.2%
SOUTH SUB TOTAL	1434199	82371.00	77	93.00	(73-114)	5.40	0.2%
Gujarat	298019	23304.00	26	112.00	(69-155)	8.70	0.3%
Haryana	178447	14155.00	18	127.00	(68-185)	10.00	0.4%
Maharashtra	335756	20486.00	14	68.00	(32-103)	4.10	0.1%
Punjab	204149	11796.00	17	141.00	(73-209)	8.20	0.3%
West Bengal	530544	29623.00	33	113.00	(75-151)	6.30	0.2%
Other states	1124425	63930.00	80	126.00	(98-153)	7.10	0.2%
OTHER SUB TOTAL	2671340	163294.00	188	115.00	(99-132)	7.00	0.2%

Source: MMR Bulletin 2011-13, Office of Registrar General of India

Table 1.17 : Distribution of Migrants by reason for migration - India

	2001			2011		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
No. of Migrants (in million)	314.54	93.36	221.18	453.64	140.96	312.68
Reasons for Migration	Percent Distribution					
Work/employment	9.51	28.09	1.66	10.22	27.67	2.36
Business	0.89	2.55	0.20	0.96	2.28	0.36
Education	1.07	2.55	0.44	1.77	3.39	1.03
Marriage	49.64	2.33	69.61	49.35	4.27	69.68
Moved after birth	5.02	9.94	2.94	10.57	20.23	6.21
Moved with household	13.68	19.39	11.27	15.39	22.34	12.26
Others	20.19	35.15	13.88	11.74	19.82	8.10
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Table 1.18 : Percentage of Currently Married Females to all Females for Different Age-Groups - India

Year	Age-group						
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-49	15-49
1961	69.57	91.76	94.17	91.43	82.56	69.73	84.42
1971	55.41	88.83	94.95	94.00	88.07	78.03	83.40
1981 ^a	43.44	84.46	94.35	94.86	90.76	83.15	80.74
1991 ^b	35.28	81.81	93.97	95.14	92.75	87.56	80.18
2001	24.45	75.73	92.15	94.23	93.19	86.91	76.78
2011	19.47	68.5	89.09	93.16	91.43	86.84	73.84

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes: a. Excludes Assam

b. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir

Table 1.19 : Annual estimates of Birth Rate and Natural Growth Rate by Residence, 1971-2015

Year	Birth rate			Death rate			Natural Growth Rate		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1971	38.9	30.1	36.9	16.4	9.7	14.9	22.5	20.4	22.0
1975	36.7	28.5	35.2	17.3	10.2	15.9	19.4	18.3	19.3
1976	35.8	28.4	34.4	16.3	8.5	15.0	19.5	19.9	19.4
1977	34.3	27.8	33.0	16.0	9.4	14.7	18.3	18.4	18.3
1978	34.7	27.8	33.3	15.3	9.4	14.2	19.4	18.4	19.1
1979	34.3	28.3	33.1	14.1	8.1	13.0	20.2	20.2	20.1
1980	34.6	28.1	33.3	13.7	7.9	12.6	20.9	20.2	20.7
1981	35.6	27.0	33.9	13.7	7.8	12.5	21.9	19.2	21.4
1985	34.3	28.1	32.9	13.0	7.8	11.8	21.3	20.3	21.1
1986	34.2	27.1	32.6	12.2	7.6	11.1	22.0	19.5	21.5
1987	33.7	27.4	32.2	12.0	7.4	10.9	21.7	20.0	21.3
1988	33.1	26.3	31.5	12.0	7.7	11.0	21.1	18.6	20.5
1989	32.2	25.2	30.6	11.1	7.2	10.3	21.1	18.0	20.3
1990	31.7	24.7	30.2	10.5	6.8	9.7	21.2	17.9	20.5
1991 ^a	30.9	24.3	29.5	10.6	7.1	9.8	20.3	17.2	19.7
1992 ^a	30.9	23.1	29.2	10.9	7.0	10.1	20.0	16.1	19.1
1993 ^a	30.4	23.7	28.7	10.6	5.8	9.3	19.8	17.9	19.4
1994 ^a	30.5	23.1	28.7	10.1	6.7	9.3	20.4	16.4	19.4
1995 ^a	30.0	22.7	28.3	9.8	6.6	9.0	20.2	16.1	19.3
1996 ^a	29.3	21.6	27.5	9.7	6.5	9.0	19.6	15.1	18.5
1997 ^a	28.9	21.5	27.2	9.6	6.5	8.9	19.2	15.0	18.3
1998	28.0	21.0	26.5	9.7	6.6	9.0	18.3	14.4	17.4
1999	27.6	20.8	26.1	9.4	6.3	8.7	18.2	14.5	17.3
2000	27.6	20.7	25.8	9.3	6.3	8.5	18.3	14.4	17.3
2001	27.1	20.3	25.4	9.1	6.3	8.4	18.1	14.0	17.0
2002	26.6	20.0	25.0	8.7	6.1	8.1	17.9	13.9	16.9
2003	26.4	19.8	24.8	8.7	6.0	8.0	17.8	13.8	16.8
2004	25.9	19.0	24.1	8.2	5.8	7.5	17.8	13.3	16.6
2005	25.6	19.1	23.8	8.1	6.0	7.6	17.5	13.1	16.3
2006	25.2	18.8	23.5	8.1	6.0	7.5	17.2	12.8	16.0
2007	24.7	18.6	23.1	8.0	6.0	7.4	16.8	12.7	15.7
2008	24.4	18.5	22.8	8.0	5.9	7.7	16.5	12.6	15.7
2009	24.1	18.3	22.5	7.8	5.8	7.3	16.3	12.5	15.2
2010	23.7	18.0	22.1	7.7	5.8	7.2	15.9	12.2	14.9
2011	23.3	17.6	21.8	7.6	5.7	7.1	15.7	11.9	14.7
2012	23.1	17.4	21.6	7.6	5.6	7.0	15.5	11.8	14.5
2013	22.9	17.3	21.4	7.5	5.6	7.0	15.4	11.7	14.4
2014	22.7	17.4	21.0	7.3	5.5	6.7	15.4	11.9	14.3
2015	22.4	17.3	20.8	7.1	5.4	6.5	15.4	11.9	14.3

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

a. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir due to non-receipt of

Note: 1. Estimates of vital rates at the national level upto 1995 do not include Mizoram as the SRS was not operational in Mizoram till 1995.

2. Excludes Nagaland (Rural) due to part-receipt of returns from 1995 to 2003

Table 1.20 : Vital Rates Based on Sample Registration System - States/ Union Territories and India, 2015

India/States/ Union Territories	Birth Rate			Death Rate			Natural Growth Rate		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India	20.8	22.4	17.3	6.5	7.1	5.4	14.3	15.4	11.9
Bigger States									
1. Andhra Pradesh	16.8	17.1	16.1	7.1	7.9	5.0	9.7	9.1	11.1
2. Assam	22.0	23.2	15.3	7.1	7.4	5.1	15.0	15.8	10.2
3. Bihar	26.3	27.1	20.6	6.2	6.3	5.1	20.1	20.8	15.5
4. Chhattisgarh	23.2	24.8	18.3	7.5	8.1	5.6	15.7	16.7	12.7
5. Delhi	16.4	17.9	16.4	3.6	4.3	3.5	12.8	13.5	12.8
6. Gujarat	20.4	22.4	18.0	6.1	6.5	5.6	14.3	15.9	12.4
7. Haryana	20.9	22.3	18.4	6.1	6.3	5.7	14.8	16.0	12.7
8. Jammu & Kashmir	16.2	18.0	10.7	4.9	5.1	4.4	11.3	13.0	6.3
9. Jharkhand	23.5	25.0	19.2	5.8	6.1	4.9	17.7	18.8	14.3
10. Karnataka	17.9	18.8	16.5	6.6	7.7	5.0	11.3	11.1	11.4
11. Kerala	14.8	14.8	14.8	6.6	6.7	6.4	8.2	8.1	8.4
12. Madhya Pradesh	25.5	27.6	19.7	7.5	8.1	5.9	17.9	19.5	13.8
13. Maharashtra	16.3	16.6	15.9	5.8	6.6	4.7	10.5	10.0	11.2
14. Odisha	19.2	20.3	14.1	7.6	7.9	6.3	11.6	12.4	7.8
15. Punjab	15.2	15.9	14.2	6.2	6.9	5.1	9.1	9.0	9.1
16. Rajasthan	24.8	25.7	22.0	6.3	6.7	5.2	18.5	19.0	16.8
17. Tamil Nadu	15.2	15.3	15.2	6.7	7.6	6.0	8.5	7.7	9.2
18. Telangana	17.8	18.2	17.2	6.5	7.5	4.9	11.3	10.7	12.3
19. Uttar Pradesh	26.7	27.9	23.0	7.2	7.7	5.7	19.5	20.2	17.2
20. Uttarakhand	17.8	18.0	17.1	6.4	6.8	5.6	11.4	11.3	11.5
21. West Bengal	15.5	17.3	11.6	5.9	5.8	6.2	9.6	11.5	5.4
Smaller States									
1. Arunachal Pradesh	18.8	19.5	15.3	6.0	6.5	3.7	12.7	13.0	11.6
2. Goa	12.7	12.3	13.1	6.4	7.6	5.5	6.3	4.7	7.6
3. Himachal Pradesh	16.3	16.8	10.6	6.6	6.8	4.2	9.7	10.0	6.4
4. Manipur	14.4	14.4	14.5	4.0	3.9	4.2	10.4	10.5	10.3
5. Meghalaya	23.7	25.7	15.0	7.4	7.8	5.5	16.3	17.9	9.5
6. Mizoram	16.2	19.3	13.0	4.2	5.2	3.3	12.0	14.1	9.8
7. Nagaland	14.8	15.0	14.6	3.0	3.2	2.7	11.8	11.8	11.8
8. Sikkim	17.0	15.9	18.7	5.0	5.9	3.5	12.0	10.0	15.2
9. Tripura	14.7	15.7	12.3	5.2	4.9	6.0	9.5	10.8	6.3
Union Territories									
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	12.0	12.8	10.8	5.0	4.8	5.3	7.0	8.0	5.5
2. Chandigarh	13.7	23.0	13.5	4.4	3.1	4.4	9.3	19.8	9.1
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	25.5	21.2	28.9	3.9	4.5	3.5	21.5	16.7	25.4
4. Daman & Diu	17.1	17.1	17.1	4.7	5.4	4.5	12.4	11.7	12.6
5. Lakshadweep	14.7	18.2	13.9	6.2	9.5	5.5	8.5	8.8	8.4
6. Puducherry	13.8	13.8	13.9	6.8	8.5	6.2	7.0	5.3	7.6

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

**Table 1.21 : Age-Specific Mortality Rates (Rural)-India
(per 1000 population)**

Age-group (years)	1991 ^b	1996 ^b	2001	2006	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
0-4	29.1	26.2	21.5	19.1	13.6	12.8	12.3	12.1	11.5
5-9.	3.0	2.6	2.1	1.6	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6
10-14.	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7
15-19	2.3	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.9
20-24	3.0	2.5	2.6	2.3	1.8	2.0	1.7	1.4	1.2
25-29	3.3	2.6	2.9	2.6	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.5
30-34	3.3	3.1	3.2	2.9	2.5	2.3	2.4	2.1	2.0
35-39	4.1	3.7	3.8	3.6	3.0	3.1	3.1	2.8	2.9
40-44	5.1	5.2	4.7	4.4	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	3.7
45-49	7.8	7.0	6.4	6.5	5.7	6.1	6.4	5.4	5.7
50-54	11.5	11.3	9.9	7.8	8.6	8.6	9.3	10.0	11.1
55-59	17.6	16.2	16.3	13.3	12.9	14.2	13.0	13.0	15.7
60-64	29.0	26.8	22.7	21.7	21.4	22.9	19.7	19.4	23.7
65-69	42.5	38.0	39.4	35.0	36.1	36.1	31.2	27.2	31.1
70-74	93.3	62.9	52.0	53.6	52.2	51.6	51.7	44.3	43.4
75-79		88.6	83.2	76.3	77.1	70.2	74.0	73.0	65.3
80-84		120.8	101.2	106.1	107.0	102.2	122.0	143.7	119.7
85+		184.4	171.5	188.3	165.9	163.0	219.0	252.3	203.6
All ages	10.6	9.7	9.1	8.1	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.3	7.1

Source : Sample Registration System; Office of the Registrar General, India

Notes:

b. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

From 1995 onwards, age group extended.

**Table 1.22 : Age-Specific Mortality Rates (Urban)- India
(per 1000 population)**

Age-group (years)	1991 ^b	1996 ^b	2001	2006	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
0-4	16.0	14.2	11.2	10.1	7.4	7.0	6.4	6.4	6.6
5-9	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.8
10-14	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7
15-19	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9
20-24	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2
25-29	2.4	2.1	2.1	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.0	1.1
30-34	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.5
35-39	3.5	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.0	2.2	2.6	2.2	2.0
40-44	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.8	3.3	2.9	3.1	2.8	2.4
45-49	6.3	5.7	5.6	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.1	4.2	3.8
50-54	10.7	9.9	9.7	7.5	7.8	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.6
55-59	17.7	14.4	14.6	12.2	10.6	10.7	10.0	10.4	9.7
60-64	26.5	26.3	21.3	19.7	16.5	17.2	15.0	14.6	13.6
65-69	38.0	32.4	35.7	30.3	24.9	24.9	25.6	23.8	23.4
70-74	84.1	55.0	49.2	47.6	43.7	45.1	41.0	36.5	36.1
75-79		83.2	75.6	73.4	62.8	62.6	61.4	66.8	64.8
80-84		118.2	94.9	112.7	99.1	94.6	96.7	120.7	109.1
85+		172.8	171.6	193.2	172.8	156.4	194.7	217.8	222.9
All ages	7.1	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.4

Source: Sample Registration System; Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes:

b. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

From 1995 onwards age group extended.

**Table 1.23 Age-Specific Mortality Rates (Combined Rural/Urban)-India
(per 1000 population)**

Age-group (years)	1991 ^b	1996	2001	2006	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
0-4	26.5	14.2	11.2	10.1	12.2	11.5	11.0	10.6	10.2
5-9	2.7	1.2	1.2	0.7	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.7
10-14	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7
15-19	2.1	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9
20-24	2.8	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.3	1.2
25-29	3.1	2.1	2.1	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.4
30-34	3.1	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.8
35-39	3.9	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.8	3.0	2.6	2.6
40-44	4.8	3.7	3.6	3.8	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.2
45-49	7.4	5.7	5.6	5.0	5.5	5.7	5.7	5.0	5.0
50-54	11.3	9.9	9.7	7.5	8.3	8.0	8.5	8.7	9.4
55-59	17.6	14.4	14.6	12.2	12.2	13.1	12.1	12.1	13.6
60-64	28.5	26.3	21.3	19.7	20.1	21.3	18.4	17.8	20.3
65-69	41.6	32.4	35.7	30.3	33.2	33.1	29.7	26.2	28.6
70-74	91.4	55.0	49.2	47.6	49.9	49.9	48.8	41.9	41.1
75-79		83.2	75.6	73.4	73.6	68.3	70.7	71.1	65.2
80-84		118.2	94.9	112.7	104.8	100.2	115.1	136.4	116.2
85+		172.8	171.6	193.2	167.6	161.3	212.7	242.1	209.5
All ages	9.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	7.1	7.0	7.0	6.7	6.5

Source: Sample Registration System; Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes:

b. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

From 1995 onwards age group extended.

Table 1.24 : Age-Specific Fertility Rates - India (per 1000 population)

Age-group (years)	Area	1990	1995 ^a	2000	2005	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
15-19	Rural	92.6	61.9	59.5	52.4	43.1	35.3	36.3	31.7	29.9	12.3
	Urban	49.6	34.4	27.3	28.4	19.6	16.5	16.7	16.5	20.6	8.3
	Total	83.1	55.2	51.1	45.9	37.2	30.7	31.5	28.1	27.3	11.1
20-24	Rural	249.8	256.3	238.1	246.2	218.5	216.8	210.6	212.8	195.6	192.7
	Urban	197.8	186.9	168.3	170.0	147.3	143.8	140.4	142.2	128.9	132.0
	Total	237.0	238.4	218.7	223.4	198.6	196.7	191.9	194.3	174.9	173.8
25-29	Rural	209.7	203.5	197.3	171.2	167.5	163.7	164.8	159.9	154.2	163.5
	Urban	165.5	164.1	152.2	134.6	132.9	129.6	131.4	125.6	123.9	125.8
	Total	198.5	194.2	184.5	160.4	156.8	153.4	154.6	149.7	143.7	150.3
30-34	Rural	135.0	134.5	109.2	99.1	70.1	74.6	68.3	66.8	83.7	85.3
	Urban	81.8	76.6	76.4	60.0	56.2	58.8	55.6	57.1	63.8	63.6
	Total	121.6	119.1	100.8	87.6	66.0	69.8	64.5	63.9	76.6	77.6
35-39	Rural	82.2	67.4	63.1	41.4	34.5	30.2	27.5	24.4	29.0	28.9
	Urban	40.7	32.6	27.8	20.1	18.1	16.8	15.4	15.8	21.3	21.1
	Total	72.5	59.2	53.1	35.0	29.7	26.4	23.9	22.0	26.4	26.2
40-44	Rural	36.0	37.5	25.8	21.5	11.6	10.9	10.1	9.2	11.7	12.3
	Urban	15.7	13.2	10.4	5.9	3.8	3.6	3.7	3.2	8.3	8.4
	Total	31.2	31.0	21.7	16.7	9.3	8.7	8.2	7.4	10.5	10.9
45-49	Rural	14.7	12.1	9.6	8.1	5.2	3.6	2.8	2.4	4.0	4.1
	Urban	6.2	3.9	3.1	2.1	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.1	2.8	2.8
	Total	12.9	10.3	7.7	6.2	3.9	2.8	2.2	2.0	3.6	3.6
Total Fertility rate	Rural	4.1	3.9	3.5	3.2	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.5
	Urban	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
	Total	3.8	3.5	3.2	2.9	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3

Source: Sample Registration System; Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes: a. Excludes Jammu and Kashmir

Table 1.25 : Infant Mortality Rate (per 1000 population)

Year	Rural	Urban	Total
1971	138	82	129
1981	119	62	110
1982	114	65	105
1983	114	66	105
1984	113	66	104
1985	107	59	97
1986	105	62	96
1987	104	61	95
1988	102	62	94
1989	98	58	91
1990	86	50	80
1991 ^a	87	53	80
1992 ^a	85	53	79
1993 ^a	82	45	74
1994 ^a	80	52	74
1995 ^a	80	48	74
1996 ^a	77	46	72
1997 ^a	77	45	71
1998	77	45	72
1999	75	44	70
2000	74	44	68
2001	72	42	66
2002	69	40	63
2003	66	38	60
2004	64	40	58
2005	64	40	58
2006	62	39	57
2007	61	37	55
2008	58	36	53
2009	55	34	50
2010	51	31	47
2011	48	29	44
2012	46	28	42
2013	44	27	40
2014	43	26	39
2015	41	25	37

Source: Sample Registration System; Office of the Registrar General, India.

a. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir due to non-receipt of returns

Note: 1. Estimates of vital rates at the national level upto 1995 do not include Mizoram

2. Excludes Nagaland (Rural) due to part-receipt of returns from 1995 to 2003

Table 1.26 : Inter-State Differentials in Infant Mortality Rate- India

States/Union Territories	2012			2013			2014			2015		
	R	U	T	R	U	T	R	U	T	R	U	T
A& N Islands	31	12	24	29	13	24	26	14	22	18	23	20
Andhra Pradesh	46	30	41	44	29	39	43	28	39	41	26	37
Arunachal Pradesh	37	13	33	36	14	32	32	14	30	32	19	30
Assam	58	33	55	56	32	54	52	27	49	50	25	47
Bihar	44	34	43	42	33	42	43	37	42	42	44	42
Chandigarh	20	20	20	18	21	21	20	23	23	10	22	21
Chhattisgarh	48	39	47	47	38	46	45	34	43	43	32	41
D & N Haveli	37	20	33	34	22	31	32	15	26	29	14	21
Daman & Diu	18	29	22	17	26	20	15	20	18	14	20	18
Delhi	36	23	25	35	22	24	31	20	20	27	18	18
Goa	8	11	10	8	10	9	9	11	10	8	10	9
Gujarat	45	24	38	43	22	36	43	23	35	41	21	33
Haryana	46	33	42	44	32	41	40	29	36	39	30	36
Himachal Pradesh	37	25	36	35	23	35	33	20	32	28	18	28
Jammu & Kashmir	41	28	39	39	28	37	36	29	34	27	24	26
Jharkhand	39	27	38	38	27	37	37	22	34	35	22	32
Karnataka	36	25	32	34	24	31	31	24	29	30	23	28
Kerala	13	9	12	13	9	12	14	10	12	13	10	12
Lakshadweep	21	28	24	20	28	24	23	17	20	20	20	20
Madhya Pradesh	60	37	56	57	37	54	57	35	52	54	34	50
Maharashtra	30	17	25	29	16	24	27	14	22	26	14	21
Manipur	10	11	10	10	10	10	12	8	11	10	8	9
Meghalaya	50	40	49	48	40	47	48	35	46	44	34	42
Mizoram	44	19	35	44	19	35	40	19	32	39	22	32
Nagaland	18	18	18	18	19	18	13	17	14	11	15	12
Odisha	55	39	53	53	38	51	51	36	49	48	35	46
Puducherry	18	16	17	20	15	17	18	12	14	18	7	11
Punjab	30	24	28	28	23	26	26	21	24	24	20	23
Rajasthan	54	31	49	51	30	47	52	27	46	48	27	43
Sikkim	25	16	24	23	15	22	21	16	19	20	14	18
Tamil Nadu	24	18	21	24	17	21	23	16	20	22	16	19
Telangana	Includes in Andhra Pradesh						39	28	35	37	27	34
Tripura	29	19	28	27	19	26	20	23	21	19	25	20
Uttar Pradesh	56	39	53	53	38	50	51	37	48	48	36	46
Uttarakhand	36	23	34	34	22	32	32	35	33	31	44	34
West Bengal	33	26	32	32	26	31	30	24	28	27	24	26
India	46	28	42	44	27	40	43	26	39	41	25	37

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.
R: Rural, U:Urban, T: Total

Table 1.27 : Expectation of Life (Years) at Birth - India

Year	Male	Female	Person
1901-11	22.6	23.3	22.9
1911-21	19.4	20.9	20.1
1921-31	26.9	26.6	26.8
1931-41	32.1	31.4	31.8
1941-51	32.4	31.7	32.1
1951-61	41.9	40.6	41.3
1961-71	46.4	44.7	45.6
1971-75	50.5	49.0	49.7
1976-80	52.5	52.1	52.3
1981-85	55.4	55.7	55.4
1986-90	57.7	58.1	57.7
1987-91	58.1	58.6	58.3
1988-92	58.6	59.0	58.7
1989-93	59.0	59.7	59.4
1990-94	59.4	60.4	60.0
1991-95	59.7	60.9	60.3
1992-96	60.1	61.4	60.7
1993-97	60.4	61.8	61.1
1994-98	60.6	62.2	61.4
1995-99#	60.8	62.3	61.5
1996-00#	61.2	62.7	61.9
1997-01#	61.4	63.3	62.3
1998-02	61.9	64.0	62.9
1999-03	62.3	64.6	63.4
2000-04	62.8	65.2	63.9
2001-05	63.1	65.6	64.3
2002-06	63.5	66.1	64.7
2003-07	63.7	66.5	65.0
2004-08	64.0	66.9	65.4
2005-09	64.3	67.2	65.7
2006-10	64.6	67.7	66.1
2007-11	64.9	68.2	66.5
2008-12	65.4	68.8	67.0
2009-13	65.8	69.3	67.5
2010-14	66.4	69.6	67.9

India doesnot include Jammu& Kashmir

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Table 1.28 : Inter-State Differentials in Expectation of Life (Years) at Birth- India

States	2006-10			2008-12			2010-14#		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Andhra Pradesh	63.5	68.2	65.8	64.7	69.4	67.0	66.3	70.8	68.5
Assam	61.0	63.2	61.9	61.2	64.8	62.7	62.7	65.5	63.9
Bihar	65.5	66.2	65.8	66.7	67.6	67.2	67.8	68.4	68.1
Gujarat	64.9	69.0	66.8	65.5	70.1	67.7	66.6	71.0	68.7
Haryana	67.0	69.5	67.0	65.4	70.1	67.6	66.3	71.3	68.6
Himachal Pradesh	67.7	72.4	70.0	68.3	72.7	70.5	69.3	74.1	71.6
Karnataka	64.9	69.7	67.2	65.8	70.3	68.0	66.9	70.8	68.8
Kerala	71.5	76.9	74.2	71.6	77.7	74.7	72.0	77.8	74.9
Madhya Pradesh	61.1	63.8	62.4	61.9	65.0	63.3	62.5	66.0	64.2
Maharashtra	67.9	71.9	69.9	68.8	72.9	70.8	69.9	73.6	71.6
Odisha	62.2	63.9	63.0	63.4	65.3	64.3	64.7	67.1	65.8
Punjab	67.4	71.6	69.3	68.1	72.9	70.3	69.7	73.8	71.6
Rajasthan	64.7	68.3	66.5	65.2	69.4	67.2	65.5	70.2	67.7
Tamil Nadu	67.1	70.9	68.9	67.9	71.9	69.8	68.6	72.7	70.6
Uttar Pradesh	61.8	63.7	62.7	62.3	64.8	63.5	62.9	65.4	64.1
West Bengal	67.4	71.0	69.0	68.1	71.5	69.7	68.9	71.6	70.2
India*	64.6	67.7	66.1	65.4	68.8	67.0	66.4	69.6	67.9

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

* India includes all States/UTs

Andhra Pradesh includes Telangana

Sample Registration System (SRS) based Abridged Life Tables 2006-10, 2008-12 and 2010-14

Table 1.29: Top 10 Causes of Death in Rural & Urban Areas (all ages): 2010-2013

Rank	Causes of Death	Deaths (%)		
		Male	Female	Person
Rural Areas				
(in percent)				
1	Cardiovascular diseases	23.2	19.4	21.5
2	Ill-defined/ All other symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings	10.4	15.6	12.7
3	Respiratory diseases	8.3	7.8	8.1
4	Perinatal conditions	5.9	6.2	6.0
5	Malignant and other Neoplasms	5.5	6.3	5.9
6	Diarrhoeal diseases	4.6	6.7	5.5
7	Unintentional injuries: Other Than Motor Vehicle Accidents	5.1	4.7	4.9
8	Digestive diseases	5.6	3.6	4.7
9	Respiratory infections	3.9	4.4	4.1
10	Tuberculosis	4.7	2.9	3.9
	All Other Remaining Causes	22.9	22.4	22.7
	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban Areas				
Rank	Causes of Death	Deaths (%)		
		Male	Female	Person
1	Cardiovascular diseases	31.7	25.8	29.2
2	Ill-defined/ All other symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings	8.7	14.7	11.3
3	Malignant and other Neoplasms	6.6	7.6	7.0
4	Respiratory diseases	6.1	6.3	6.2
5	Digestive diseases	7.3	3.5	5.7
6	Perinatal conditions	4.0	4.3	4.1
7	Unintentional injuries: Other Than Motor Vehicle Accidents	3.9	4.4	4.1
8	Diarrhoeal diseases	3.2	4.7	3.8
9	Genito-urinary diseases	3.7	3.3	3.5
10	Unintentional injuries: Motor Vehicle Accidents	4.7	1.3	3.3
	All Other Remaining Causes	20.1	24.1	21.8
	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: office of the registrar general, india

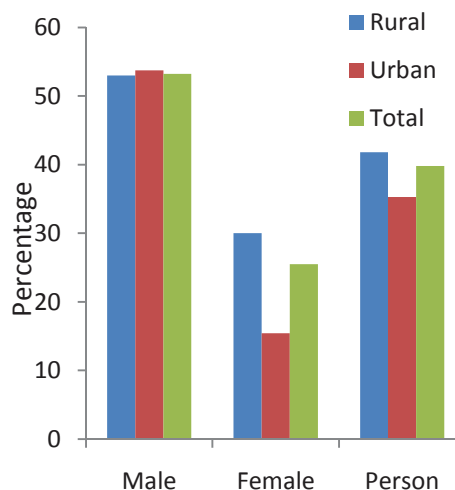
Chapter 2: Labour and Employment

Labour and Employment:

Workforce Participation Rate - 2011

As per Census of India, 2011, 39.8% of the population constituted workforce, of which male workforce was 53.3% and female workforce was 25.5%. 30% of women in rural areas and 15.4% of women in urban areas compared to 53% of men in rural areas and 53.8% of men in the urban areas were in the workforce. In urban the workforce participation rate has increased from 32.25% in 2001 to 35.31% in 2011. Among the states, Himachal Pradesh reported the highest figure of the workforce participation of 51.9%, the lowest figure of 29.1% being reported by the Union Territory of Lakshadweep.

Graph 2.1: Workforce Participation Rate by Sex & Sector at all India Level- 2011



Labour Force Participation Rate – NSS 61st Round

The NSS Employment & Unemployment Survey (2011-12) reveals that usual status worker population ratio (WPR) for rural male was 543 per thousand and for rural female was 248 per thousand. For urban areas, the corresponding figures were 546 and 147 respectively. Labour force participation rates for Rural (Male), Rural (Female), Urban (Male) and Urban (Female) were 553, 253, 563 and 155 per thousand respectively. The unemployment rates for Rural (Male), Rural (Female), Urban (Male) and Urban (Female) have been estimated at 1.7%, 1.7%, 3.0% and 5.2% respectively.

Registered Job Seekers

The number of job seekers registered with the employment exchanges gives an idea of the extent of educated unemployment. In 2014, there were about 48.3 million job seekers registered with employment exchanges. Among the states, Tamil Nadu had the highest record of around 8 million job seekers, followed by 7.7 million in West Bengal and 4.9 million in Uttar Pradesh.

Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA)

In 2015-16, 48.48 lakh households completed 100days employment and 129.94 crore person-days of employment were generated. In 2016-17 (till January 2017), 13.40 lakh household completed 100 days employment and 177.53 crore person-days of employment were generated.

Table 2.1 : Workforce Participation Rate by Sex & by sector, State/Union Territories- India; 2011 (percentage)

State/Union Territory	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	59.13	17.87	39.84	60.35	17.71	40.47	59.59	17.81	40.08
ANDHRA PRADESH	58.41	44.65	51.55	54.14	19.14	36.75	56.98	36.16	46.61
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	48.50	39.50	44.10	50.91	21.31	36.97	49.06	35.44	42.47
ASSAM	53.06	23.69	38.68	56.79	14.86	36.41	53.59	22.46	38.36
BIHAR	46.67	20.16	33.96	44.90	10.44	28.62	46.47	19.07	33.36
CHANDIGARH	62.18	14.24	42.60	56.34	16.05	38.17	56.51	16.00	38.29
CHHATTISGARH	56.36	46.29	51.32	53.09	17.42	35.66	55.59	39.70	47.68
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	56.77	33.39	45.94	66.51	14.66	45.48	61.57	25.25	45.73
DAMAN & DIU	58.23	15.86	38.58	75.12	14.47	53.58	71.48	14.89	49.86
GOA	55.54	22.64	39.07	57.48	21.48	39.89	56.76	21.92	39.58
GUJARAT	57.15	31.95	44.88	57.18	11.35	35.73	57.16	23.38	40.98
HARYANA	50.06	20.83	36.36	51.15	12.11	32.95	50.44	17.79	35.17
HIMACHAL PRADESH	59.04	47.40	53.26	55.72	19.88	39.22	58.69	44.82	51.85
JAMMU & KASHMIR	46.33	20.79	34.18	52.68	14.46	35.23	48.11	19.11	34.47
JHARKHAND	50.75	34.96	43.01	46.72	10.07	29.26	49.76	29.10	39.71
KARNATAKA	59.76	38.79	49.38	57.81	20.81	39.66	59.00	31.87	45.62
KERALA	53.61	20.24	36.30	51.76	16.03	33.12	52.73	18.23	34.78
LAKSHADWEEP	52.28	12.55	32.90	44.56	10.51	28.01	46.25	10.96	29.09
MADHYA PRADESH	54.30	39.25	47.03	51.66	15.14	34.18	53.56	32.64	43.47
MAHARASHTRA	56.71	42.52	49.79	55.16	16.78	36.95	56.00	31.06	43.99
MANIPUR	52.01	42.73	47.44	49.87	33.17	41.41	51.40	39.88	45.68
MEGHALAYA	47.04	34.97	41.05	47.68	23.59	35.63	47.17	32.67	39.96
MIZORAM	53.91	41.86	48.03	50.89	31.05	40.98	52.35	36.16	44.36
NAGALAND	55.68	52.26	54.02	47.95	25.87	37.44	53.42	44.74	49.24
NCT OF DELHI	49.27	9.72	31.08	53.08	10.60	33.34	52.99	10.58	33.28
ODISHA	56.53	29.69	43.19	54.08	14.12	34.81	56.11	27.16	41.79
PUDUCHERRY	54.23	21.05	37.42	54.41	16.06	34.84	54.36	17.63	35.66
PUNJAB	54.94	14.34	35.63	55.51	13.18	35.75	55.15	13.91	35.67
RAJASTHAN	51.71	42.68	47.35	50.75	12.03	32.27	51.47	35.12	43.60
SIKKIM	61.03	44.63	53.34	57.52	24.80	41.90	60.16	39.57	50.47
TAMIL NADU	60.04	41.22	50.66	58.54	21.78	40.16	59.31	31.80	45.58
TRIPURA	55.35	26.28	41.15	56.97	16.00	36.76	55.77	23.57	40.00
UTTAR PRADESH	47.35	18.30	33.45	48.94	11.28	31.16	47.71	16.75	32.94
UTTARAKHAND	49.07	32.94	41.01	50.98	11.29	32.36	49.67	26.68	38.39
WEST BENGAL	57.19	19.35	38.73	56.84	15.35	36.69	57.07	18.08	38.08
INDIA	53.03	30.03	41.83	53.76	15.44	35.31	53.26	25.52	39.80

Source: Population Census 2011; Office of the Registrar General, India

Table 2.2 : Age-Specific Labour Force Participation Rates according to Usual Status (ps+ss) (per 1000 population)

Age Group (years)	Male					Female				
	1993-1994	1999-2000	2004-2005	2009-2010	2011-2012	1993-1994	1999-2000	2004-2005	2009-2010	2011-2012
Rural										
05-09	11	7	3	4	0	14	7	3	4	1
10-14	139	93	70	46	29	142	96	75	36	30
15-19	598	532	529	390	333	371	314	331	195	164
20-24	902	889	891	813	788	470	425	435	314	297
25-29	980	975	982	975	963	528	498	530	404	369
30-34	988	987	988	990	990	587	557	593	434	431
35-39	992	986	991	992	991	610	579	642	497	481
40-44	989	984	985	994	988	607	586	627	498	482
45-49	984	980	982	984	988	594	566	616	492	484
50-54	970	953	963	967	966	543	515	562	485	444
55-59	941	930	931	934	935	468	450	509	411	394
60 & above	699	640	645	647	649	241	218	254	226	213
all (0 & above)	561	540	555	556	553	331	302	333	265	253
Urban										
05-09	4	3	3	1	1	4	2	3	1	1
10-14	71	52	53	30	35	47	37	35	12	9
15-19	404	366	381	263	256	142	121	144	85	89
20-24	772	755	769	682	664	230	191	250	197	197
25-29	958	951	957	947	951	248	214	261	222	253
30-34	983	980	987	985	989	283	245	308	239	259
35-39	990	986	984	991	990	304	289	340	278	284
40-44	984	980	983	987	988	320	285	317	256	276
45-49	976	974	976	979	979	317	269	269	231	245
50-54	945	939	939	948	946	287	264	259	228	219
55-59	856	811	832	855	869	225	208	218	191	177
60 & above	443	402	366	342	365	114	94	100	70	78
all (0 & above)	542	542	570	559	563	164	147	178	146	155

Note: PS: Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: National Sample Survey Office (NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment Situation in India 2011-12)

Table 2.3 : Age-Specific Usual Status Worker Population Ratio (ASWPR)

Age Group (years)	Male								Female							
	1999-2000		2004-2005		2009-2010		2011-2012		1999-2000		2004-2005		2009-2010		2011-2012	
	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers
Rural																
05-09	5	6	2	3	2	4	0	0	6	7	1	3	1	4	1	1
10-14	82	91	54	68	27	44	21	26	74	96	49	74	21	35	18	28
15-19	475	503	453	497	323	358	273	303	234	304	222	319	137	186	104	156
20-24	823	844	820	849	747	768	714	742	310	409	284	410	225	295	183	278
25-29	942	950	956	966	952	957	934	942	373	491	367	513	299	391	228	357
15-29	721	741	712	742	626	648	593	616	307	400	288	410	218	288	168	258
30-34	974	979	977	981	986	988	980	981	422	555	424	584	313	430	293	426
35-39	981	984	986	989	991	991	987	989	453	579	482	639	389	496	346	480
40-44	981	983	979	983	992	993	985	987	462	586	475	625	389	498	355	482
30-44	978	982	981	984	990	991	984	986	443	572	458	614	361	473	330	461
45-49	977	980	977	981	982	984	985	988	450	566	483	615	402	492	363	484
50-54	949	953	958	963	963	967	963	966	399	515	436	561	399	485	335	444
55-59	919	929	924	930	929	933	929	935	351	450	394	509	331	411	301	393
45-59	953	958	958	962	962	965	964	968	407	518	444	569	382	468	337	446
60 & above	622	639	630	644	636	646	638	649	174	218	197	253	190	226	158	213
all (0+)	522	531	535	546	537	547	535	543	231	299	242	327	202	261	176	248
Urban																
05-09	3	3	2	2	0	1	0	1	1	2	1	3	0	1	1	1
10-14	46	49	44	48	24	28	29	33	28	36	24	33	8	12	6	9
15-19	303	314	314	335	223	231	209	223	87	105	92	128	61	76	61	78
20-24	644	658	662	684	604	617	578	594	130	155	155	201	142	160	140	160
25-29	878	883	900	909	903	906	899	906	161	194	186	229	170	196	199	231
15-29	583	593	605	623	556	564	546	558	124	149	143	184	124	144	134	157
30-34	958	960	965	969	972	973	971	973	198	235	236	290	192	231	211	248
35-39	973	975	975	977	984	984	985	986	235	285	265	328	231	273	236	281
40-44	973	974	977	980	983	984	985	985	242	283	262	312	225	253	237	275
30-44	968	969	972	975	979	980	980	981	223	266	254	310	215	252	227	267
45-49	968	969	965	968	976	977	976	976	234	267	227	267	207	229	211	244
50-54	933	935	925	931	946	946	940	941	225	262	224	258	209	227	195	219
55-59	803	809	819	830	846	848	864	868	181	207	192	218	174	191	153	177
45-59	918	921	917	923	936	937	937	939	218	250	217	252	199	219	191	219
60 & above	386	402	355	366	335	341	358	365	82	94	86	100	61	70	67	78
all (0+)	513	518	541	549	539	543	542	546	117	139	135	166	119	138	125	147

Source: National Sample Survey Office (NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment Situation in India 2011-12)

ps: Principal Status

Table 2.4 : Unemployment rates (per 1000 persons in the labour force) according to usual status, current weekly status (CWS) and current daily status (CDS) from 1972-73 to 2011-12

all-India

Round	Year	Unemployment Rate							
		Male				Female			
		usual status (ps)	usual status (adj.)	CWS	CDS	usual status (ps)	usual status (adj.)	CWS	CDS
Rural									
68th	(2011-12)	21	17	33	55	29	17	35	62
66th	(2009-10)	19	16	32	64	24	16	37	80
61st	(2004-05)	21	16	38	80	31	18	42	87
55th	(1999-00)	21	17	39	72	15	10	37	70
50th	(1993-94)	20	14	31	56	13	9	29	56
43rd	(1987-88)	28	18	42	46	35	24	44	67
38th	(1983)	21	14	37	75	14	7	43	90
32nd	(1977-78)	22	13	36	71	55	20	41	92
27th	(1972-73)	-	12	30	68	-	5	55	112
Urban									
68th	(2011-12)	32	30	38	49	66	52	67	80
66th	(2009-10)	30	28	36	51	70	57	72	91
61st	(2004-05)	44	38	52	75	91	69	90	116
55th	(1999-00)	48	45	56	73	71	57	73	94
50th	(1993-94)	54	41	52	67	83	61	79	104
43rd	(1987-88)	61	52	66	88	85	62	92	120
38th	(1983)	59	51	67	92	69	49	75	110
32nd	(1977-78)	65	54	71	94	178	124	109	145
27th	(1972-73)	-	48	60	80	-	60	92	137

Source: National Sample Survey Office (NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment Situation in India 2011-12)

ps: principal status

ss: subsidiary status

Table 2.5: Education level specific usual status worker population ratio for persons of age 15 years and above during NSS 61st (2004-2005), 66th (2009-2010) and 68th (2011-2012) rounds

level of general education	male						female					
	61st (2004-2005)		66th (2009-2010)		68th (2011-2012)		61st (2004-2005)		66th (2009-2010)		68th (2011-2012)	
	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers	ps workers	all workers
rural												
not literate	887	892	871	874	877	880	416	550	339	432	300	418
literate & up to primary	887	895	896	900	886	892	327	449	301	384	255	361
middle	781	802	767	784	761	770	253	371	226	294	181	276
secondary	699	732	682	697	649	668	204	305	166	222	153	222
higher secondary	664	709	606	634	583	618	169	252	132	183	123	176
diploma/certificate*	783	821	701	730	717	748	396	523	287	339	322	408
graduate & above	818	851	773	793	760	781	285	345	260	297	243	297
all	830	846	801	812	788	800	359	485	290	372	250	352
urban												
not literate	824	831	814	816	831	832	250	304	197	231	199	240
literate & up to primary	851	855	841	844	842	847	186	234	174	206	187	223
middle	750	760	757	760	761	765	117	161	131	154	127	158
secondary	662	673	664	667	644	651	95	123	82	97	91	110
higher secondary	591	608	566	576	571	583	103	129	77	94	94	108
diploma/certificate*	772	798	719	730	675	691	423	486	365	393	320	344
graduate & above	785	795	784	788	784	790	265	290	243	259	262	279
all	752	763	736	740	735	741	185	227	159	183	167	195

Source: NSS Report No. 554: Employment and Unemployment Situation in India, 2011-12

* In NSS 55th round survey, there was no separate code for 'diploma/certificate' and as such the estimates of persons with general education level 'diploma/certificate' could not be obtained separately and they were classified in the equivalent level of general education. From the 61st round survey, persons with general education level 'diploma/certificate' which were equivalent to below graduate level were identified separately.

ps: principal status

ss: subsidiary status

Table 2.6: Employment Generated Under MNREGA

S. No.	State	2013-2014			2014-2015			2015-2016			2016-2017 (till January 2017)		
		Persondays (in lakhs)		No. of HHs completed 100 days	Persondays (in lakhs)		No. of HHs completed 100 days	Persondays (in lakhs)		No. of HHs completed 100 days	Persondays (in lakhs)		No. of HHs completed 100 days
		Total	Women		Total	Women		Total	Women		Total	Women	
1	Andhra Pradesh	2987.60	1750.53	749547	1555.87	912.72	380660	1992.01	1151.13	588802	1586.73	908.48	233110
2	Arunachal Pradesh	36.56	11.09	57	19.05	5.76	13	50.46	15.97	1923	49.26	16.78	1
3	Assam	298.53	73.88	15499	210.89	59.33	10449	486.37	163.36	42233	346.64	126.32	6524
4	Bihar	862.21	301.47	123447	352.73	131.64	30884	670.94	274.04	57957	572.23	246.30	7132
5	Chhattisgarh	1299.21	630.47	346354	555.79	277.19	48032	1013.96	497.05	242580	711.04	352.70	97096
6	Goa	1.15	0.87	52	1.72	1.29	104	1.07	0.83	21	0.88	0.68	18
7	Gujarat	230.30	101.24	29323	181.52	78.48	16473	225.45	104.17	19242	226.44	104.12	6572
8	Haryana	117.88	49.17	14103	61.65	25.68	5407	48.48	21.88	3597	65.45	29.64	1475
9	Himachal Pradesh	282.47	176.59	55435	190.73	116.41	21562	177.71	112.23	20384	175.23	109.30	4228
10	Jammu and Kashmir	338.20	78.29	66829	120.90	30.59	7858	316.32	79.98	34713	159.03	41.22	8569
11	Jharkhand	436.22	139.13	68862	453.28	145.31	82930	585.68	191.79	174285	568.25	201.13	21119
12	Karnataka	718.86	334.92	117726	433.70	203.23	41372	598.60	282.08	133042	656.92	310.23	74148
13	Kerala	866.03	808.59	406614	588.72	542.58	98650	741.74	677.02	165988	506.37	460.42	7986
14	Madhya Pradesh	1228.64	524.01	175291	1172.10	506.58	157961	1237.43	533.90	225505	755.75	317.03	51413
15	Maharashtra	517.13	225.90	122619	613.88	266.82	165381	763.46	339.87	218421	578.55	259.87	122343
16	Manipur	113.23	39.91	2	101.17	38.71	44	75.33	28.07	1	98.08	40.85	1
17	Meghalaya	214.67	89.59	54770	167.35	71.17	32506	199.71	85.73	48785	179.19	79.05	15590
18	Mizoram	133.65	40.35	0	43.60	17.55	0	131.26	49.39	0	142.27	48.42	31175
19	Nagaland	182.93	52.77	983	89.93	28.08	7	212.07	66.34	1468	209.00	61.93	1
20	Odisha	711.82	238.94	156781	534.84	180.74	81959	894.46	340.09	197460	586.22	230.81	17567
21	Punjab	134.73	71.05	12367	64.60	37.12	2037	144.34	83.71	7480	137.64	82.31	2070
22	Rajasthan	1838.50	1245.72	446087	1685.46	1150.37	281234	2341.25	1616.03	468700	2035.83	1363.47	180387
23	Sikkim	44.03	19.75	14005	24.13	11.61	3293	43.84	20.85	9732	32.42	15.58	3292
24	Tamilnadu	3677.23	3086.82	920784	2679.65	2287.34	333005	3686.75	3141.22	846347	3010.97	2578.87	252377
25	Telangana	-	-	-	1047.27	638.94	161926	1417.71	861.45	417846	854.83	508.18	86060
26	Tripura	521.60	245.72	285693	511.76	252.63	251444	538.75	269.97	304864	336.92	166.24	17117
27	Uttar Pradesh	1753.53	388.71	160586	1312.72	325.11	110180	1822.44	538.04	185782	1343.91	447.55	27801
28	Uttarakhand	165.62	74.33	28007	147.50	74.61	7675	223.94	115.85	19917	179.06	95.15	13044
29	West Bengal	2293.91	813.91	280785	1697.08	701.93	158261	2864.97	1325.83	410721	1641.46	765.33	52512
30	A&N Islands	7.35	3.37	1351	5.11	2.52	880	2.68	1.40	204	1.39	0.80	6
31	D&N Haveli	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
32	Daman and Diu	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
33	Lakshadweep	0.14	0.03	11	0.13	0.05	4	0.03	0.01	3	0.00	0.00	NR
34	Puducherry	8.45	7.24	12	3.78	3.26	0	4.82	4.82	6	0.00	0.00	NR
	Total	22022.39	11624.36	4653982	16628.59	9125.34	2491651	12994.08	12994.08	4848009	17753.48	9974.47	1340734

Source: Annual reports, Ministry of Rural Development

Table 2.7 : Job Seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges - India

Year	Number on live register, at the end of year (lakh)	Percentage change over the previous year
1994	366.91	1.1
1995	367.42	0.1
1996	374.30	1.9
1997	391.40	4.6
1998	400.90	2.4
1999	403.71	0.7
2000	413.44	2.4
2001	419.96	1.6
2002	411.71	-2.0
2003	413.89	0.5
2004	404.58	-2.2
2005	393.47	-2.7
2006	414.66	5.4
2007	399.74	-3.6
2008	391.15	-2.1
2009	381.52	-2.5
2010	388.29	1.8
2011	401.72	3.5
2012	447.90	11.5
2013	468.03	4.5
2014	482.61	3.1

*Source: Handbook of Employment Exchange Statistics (1947-2014),
Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment*

Table 2.8 : Job-seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges by States/Union Territories and India

State/Union Territory	No. on live register as at the end of the year ('000)											
	2007			2008			2009			2010		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
Andhra Pradesh	1726	624	2350	1591	598	2189	1437	565	2002	1406	555	1961
Arunachal Pradesh	22	10	32	22	11	33	23	13	36	24	15	39
Assam	1471	467	1938	1523	491	2014	1264	452	1716	1084	432	1516
Bihar	1137	173	1310	771	153	924	709	115	823	751	105	856
Chhatisgarh	871	227	1098	953	277	1230	1023	336	1359	965	352	1317
Delhi	298	154	452	337	170	507	331	130	461	424	165	589
Goa	67	34	101	66	34	100	67	36	103	68	38	106
Gujarat	620	189	809	636	210	846	665	240	905	644	248	892
Haryana	809	195	1004	742	182	924	740	219	959	729	234	963
Himachal Pradesh	508	267	775	527	282	809	525	278	802	536	288	823
Jammu & Kashmir	88	19	107	73	17	89	210	112	322	267	144	411
Jharkhand	998	114	1112	902	103	1004	544	81	625	701	119	820
Karnataka	728	232	960	476	174	650	431	152	583	370	141	511
Kerala	1687	2362	4049	1721	2439	4160	1798	2559	4357	1787	2579	4366
Madhya Pradesh	1455	387	1841	1509	410	1919	1518	418	1936	1541	411	1952
Maharashtra	2557	809	3366	2383	771	3154	2283	725	3008	2161	696	2857
Manipur	429	168	597	462	176	638	486	183	669	496	189	685
Meghalaya	18	13	31	18	12	30	20	15	35	18	15	33
Mizoram	30	19	49	35	20	55	32	20	52	24	17	41
Nagaland	33	13	46	36	13	49	34	20	54	39	23	62
Odisha	632	187	819	620	197	817	635	214	849	669	261	930
Punjab	305	130	435	285	120	405	271	118	389	267	113	380
Rajasthan	744	130	874	735	142	877	675	142	817	646	120	766
Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tamil Nadu	2693	2148	4841	2862	2411	5273	2976	2594	5570	3114	2900	6014
Tripura	282	162	443	287	164	451	306	178	484	312	191	503
Uttarakhand	381	99	480	376	113	489	369	118	487	412	149	561
Uttar Pradesh	2573	771	3344	2374	790	3164	1740	396	2136	1638	342	1980
West Bengal	4620	1780	6400	4279	1720	5999	4443	1846	6289	4621	1948	6569
A&N Islands	27	13	40	28	13	41	26	14	40	27	14	41
Chandigarh	37	12	49	33	11	43	30	10	40	30	9	39
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	5	2	7	5	3	8	5	3	8	3	2	5
Daman and Diu	8	3	11	8	3	11	10	3	13	8	3	11
Lakshadweep	8	4	11	9	5	14	10	5	15	10	5	15
Puducherry	106	88	194	107	93	200	111	98	208	115	103	217
India	27973	12001	39974	26787	12328	39115	28747	12405	38152	25901	12926	38827

Table 2.8 : Job-seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges by States/Union Territories and India

State/Union Territory	No. on live register as at the end of the year ('000)											
	2011			2012			2013			2014		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
Andhra Pradesh	1388	547	1935	1379	539	1918	1365	533	1897	1348	524	1872
Arunachal Pradesh	27	17	44	29	19	48	31	22	53	34	23	57
Assam	1100	463	1563	1140	476	1616	1187	506	1693	1276	551	1827
Bihar	776	105	881	753	101	854	706	98	804	723	103	826
Chhattisgarh	948	389	1337	1024	438	1462	1044	472	1516	1250	600	1850
Delhi	542	211	753	542	211	753	749	302	1050	848	350	1198
Goa	78	44	122	82	47	128	87	51	137	87	53	139
Gujarat	640	261	900	612	265	877	540	238	778	525	215	740
Haryana	611	209	820	572	207	779	560	211	771	548	232	780
Himachal Pradesh	547	297	844	552	299	852	598	341	939	597	399	996
Jammu & Kashmir	309	187	496	296	171	467	199	95	294	191	93	284
Jharkhand	704	128	832	545	95	640	500	84	584	424	68	492
Karnataka	349	132	481	322	120	442	298	110	408	267	103	370
Kerala	1757	2575	4332	1569	2360	3928	1479	2272	3750	1466	2266	3732
Madhya Pradesh	1571	430	2001	1606	460	2066	1599	478	2077	1542	469	2011
Maharashtra	2064	671	2735	1928	630	2558	2240	744	2984	2888	933	3821
Manipur	506	199	705	469	193	662	495	199	693	507	205	712
Meghalaya	17	14	31	18	16	34	18	19	36	19	19	38
Mizoram	23	17	40	24	19	43	21	17	38	16	14	30
Nagaland	41	24	65	43	26	69	41	23	64	41	23	64
Odisha	739	305	1044	752	316	1068	761	313	1073	770	313	1083
Punjab	252	104	356	250	108	358	270	121	391	249	113	362
Rajasthan	612	106	718	625	112	737	637	132	769	547	134	681
Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tamil Nadu	3485	3292	6777	3866	3877	7743	4223	4262	8485	3939	4052	7991
Tripura	317	194	511	330	203	532	352	214	566	372	224	596
Uttarakhand	466	194	660	486	221	707	504	244	748	557	304	861
Uttar Pradesh	1637	394	2031	4227	1846	6073	4394	1992	6386	4701	2155	6856
West Bengal	4782	2046	6828	4914	2127	7041	5170	2312	7482	5274	2398	7672
A&N Islands	26	16	42	24	18	42	24	19	43	23	19	42
Chandigarh	29	9	37	30	9	38	28	8	36	26	8	34
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	3	7	5	3	8
Daman and Diu	7	2	9	8	3	10	7	3	10	7	3	10
Lakshadweep	10	5	15	10	6	16	11	7	18	12	7	19
Puducherry	116	106	222	116	108	224	114	108	222	107	101	207
India	26477	13695	40172	29144	15646	44790	30254	16549	46803	31183	17078	48261

Source : Handbook of Employment Exchange Statistics, 1947-2014, Directorate General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour
 Note : 1. No employment exchange is functioning in Sikkim.

Table 2.9: Details of Schemes for Skill Development of various Ministries/Departments

S.No.	Name of Ministries/Department	Name of the Scheme
1	M/o Skill Development and Entrepreneurship	Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY)
		Apprenticeship Training Scheme (ATS)
		Craftsmen Training Scheme
		Craftsmen Instructor Training Scheme
2	M/o Rural Development	Skill Development Initiative Scheme (SDIS)
		Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Grameen Kaushalya Yojana (DDU-GKY)
3	M/o Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	Rural Self-Employment Training Institutes (RSETIS)
		National Urban Livelihoods Mission (NULM)
4	M/o Textiles	Integrated Skill Development Scheme (ISDS)
5	M/o Agriculture and Farmers Welfare	National Food Security Mission – Farmers Field School
		Agri-Clinic and Agri-Business Centres Scheme
		Extension Reforms - Farm School
		Krishi Vigyan Kendras (KVKS)
		Skill training to Agri-graduates
6	M/o Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	Promotion of farmer to farmer extension
		Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDPS)
		Entrepreneurship Skill Development Programmes (ESDPS)
		Management Development Programmes (MDPS)
		Assistance to Training Institutions Scheme (ATI SCHEME)
		Skill Upgradation & Quality Improvement and Mahila Coir Yojana (MCY)
7	M/o Tourism and Culture	Tool Rooms
		Central Manufacturing Technology Institute (CMTI)
8	M/o Human Resource Development	Scheme of Capacity Building for Service Providers
		Hunar se Rozgar tak Initiative
		Vocationalization of School Education
		Scheme of Community Development through Polytechnics
		National Institute of Open Schooling Distance Vocational Education Programmes (Practical Learning through Accredited Vocational Institutes (AVI)
9	M/o Electronics and Information Technology	National Apprenticeship Training (NAT) Scheme
		Jan Shikshan Sansthan
10	M/o Tribal Affairs	Scheme for Financial Assistance to States for Skill Development in Electronic System Design and Manufacturing (ESDM) Sector
		Skill Development in ESDM for Digital India
11	M/o of Women and Child Development	Vocational Training for Tribal Youth
12	M/o Commerce and Industry	Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP)
13	M/o Development of North Eastern Region (DoNER)	Indian Leather Development Programme
14	M/o Home Affairs	Capacity Building & Technical Assistance
15	M/o Minority Affairs	UDAAN
		Seekho aur Kamao
		Nai Roshini (The Scheme for Leadership Development of Minority Women)
		Financial Assistance for Skill Training of persons with Disabilities
16	M/o Social Justice and Empowerment	Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP)
		National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC)
		National Safaikaramcharis Finance & Development Corporation (NSKFDC)
		National Backward Class Finance & Development Corporation (NBCFDC)
17	M/o Food Processing Industries (MFPI)	Skill Development Programmes under NIFTM and IICPT
18	M/o Chemicals and Petrochemicals (DCPC)	Central Institute of Plastics Engineering and Technology (CIPET)
19	D/o Industrial Promotion and Policy (DIPP)	Indian Leather Development Programme (implemented by Footwear Design and Development Institute)
20	D/o Youth Affairs (DYAS)	Skill up gradation Training Programme (SUTP) implemented by Nehru Yuva Kendras Sangathan
		Skill Development Training Programme under NCVT Scheme
		Skill Development training for Nation Service scheme volunteers

Table 2.10 (a): Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojna (PMMY) - Statewise Performance

Financial Year : 2015-2016

[Amount Rs. in Crore]

Sr No	State Name	Shishu		Kishore		Tarun		Total	
		No Of A/Cs	Disbursement Amt	No Of A/Cs	Disbursement Amt	No Of A/Cs	Disbursement Amt	No Of A/Cs	Disbursement Amt
1	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	15724	64.54	8275	100.65	720	47.59	24719	212.78
2	Andhra Pradesh	612312	1312.12	165306	3151.6	18070	1327.07	795688	5790.79
3	Arunachal Pradesh	3194	8.18	977	27.44	454	36	4625	71.62
4	Assam	390320	759.22	32121	614.57	4831	354.67	427272	1728.46
5	Bihar	2310112	4113.7	129001	2227.77	12326	924.44	2451439	7265.91
6	Chandigarh	18082	32.41	3238	74.89	1285	97.22	22605	204.52
7	Chhattisgarh	605051	1178.78	28559	512.08	6101	465.28	639711	2156.14
8	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	815	1.65	254	7.24	167	12.38	1236	21.27
9	Daman and Diu	835	1.16	189	4.54	85	6.32	1109	12.02
10	Delhi	341933	692.9	36077	1002.95	16378	1162.12	394388	2857.97
11	Goa	36247	89.83	7441	155.73	1783	130.48	45471	376.04
12	Gujarat	975320	2171.87	85245	1851.5	25842	1886.65	1086407	5910.02
13	Haryana	693408	1371.96	39525	847.43	12602	933.23	745535	3152.62
14	Himachal Pradesh	59757	103.17	21122	492.6	4685	369.93	85564	965.7
15	Jammu and Kashmir	19057	62.32	34388	738.18	4529	351.65	57974	1152.15
16	Jharkhand	828785	1515.15	36637	780.69	7446	549.82	872868	2845.66
17	Karnataka	4153714	9071.71	264744	4744.94	41151	2652.78	4459609	16469.43
18	Kerala	707492	1414.08	107975	2194.29	14944	1119.01	830411	4727.38
19	Lakshadweep	551	1.04	170	3.06	19	1.25	740	5.35
20	Madhya Pradesh	2406310	4610.76	84343	1653.63	20538	1504.9	2511191	7769.29
21	Maharashtra	3337382	6616.11	154441	3461.97	43242	3294.34	3535065	13372.42
22	Manipur	20943	35.41	2679	58.66	399	25.96	24021	120.03
23	Meghalaya	15451	40.24	3051	74.2	649	47.97	19151	162.41
24	Mizoram	5473	19.44	1993	35.24	306	23.1	7772	77.78
25	Nagaland	3247	10.32	1418	36.75	469	29.47	5134	76.54
26	Odisha	2281495	3753.86	51401	977.75	10365	704.65	2343261	5436.26
27	Puducherry	74516	145.52	7482	121.58	868	64.81	82866	331.91
28	Punjab	594025	1231.47	43347	994.68	16601	1258.34	653973	3484.49
29	Rajasthan	1068001	2004.32	68468	1504.66	23350	1739.3	1159819	5248.28
30	Sikkim	5491	12.1	1145	24.82	253	17.69	6889	54.61
31	Tamil Nadu	4506237	8231.68	234824	4282.07	40506	2983.11	4781567	15496.86
32	Telangana	286985	588.37	98675	2014.98	15101	1090.99	400761	3694.34
33	Tripura	59298	136.83	7967	141.05	881	59.38	68146	337.26
34	Uttar Pradesh	3149078	5849.68	160502	3325.18	35802	2706.07	3345382	11880.93
35	Uttarakhand	326802	688.99	27554	632.07	5651	424.02	360007	1745.08
36	West Bengal	2487603	4086.8	118927	2201.84	22018	1451.77	2628548	7740.41
	Total	32401046	62027.69	2069461	41073.28	410417	29853.76	34880924	132954.73

Table 2.10 (b): Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojna (PMMY) - Statewise Performance

Financial Year : 2016-2017

Sr No	State Name	[Amount Rs. in Crore]											
		Shishu			Kishore			Tarun			Total		
		No Of A/Cs	Sanction Amt	Disbursement Amt	No Of A/Cs	Sanction Amt	Disbursement Amt	No Of A/Cs	Sanction Amt	Disbursement Amt	No Of A/Cs	Sanction Amt	Disbursement Amt
1	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	1634	2.82	2.6	1149	31.55	30.76	570	45.78	44.98	3353	80.15	78.34
2	Andhra Pradesh	366322	1013.06	964.68	202197	3571.2	3314.29	19050	1493.75	1452.82	587569	6078.01	5731.8
3	Arunachal Pradesh	4645	13.21	13.16	1003	30.01	28.12	461	38.25	37.4	6109	81.46	78.67
4	Assam	1214502	3600.76	3593.18	34363	785.98	725.46	6889	521.56	505.91	1255754	4908.3	4824.54
5	Bihar	3622665	8419.54	8225.89	116492	2299.7	1944.19	17559	1471.36	1415.55	3756716	12190.6	11585.63
6	Chandigarh	14151	25.54	24.64	3400	83.03	80.56	1488	120.44	116.05	19039	229.01	221.26
7	Chhattisgarh	840480	1792.11	1749.77	34915	773.01	714.85	9546	769.14	745.24	884941	3334.27	3209.86
8	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	2196	7.42	7.41	255	5.03	4.4	136	11.04	10.8	2587	23.49	22.61
9	Daman and Diu	471	0.6	0.51	212	4.35	4.22	91	7.66	7.34	774	12.61	12.08
10	Delhi	148741	417.99	406.96	52485	1571.01	1550.65	23749	1773.96	1742.9	224975	3762.95	3700.51
11	Goa	22173	75.1	71.99	7166	163.34	156.33	1950	151.76	144.45	31289	390.2	372.78
12	Gujarat	944644	2434.58	2426.52	124658	2777.75	2727.28	34151	2569.6	2538.27	1103453	7781.94	7692.07
13	Haryana	652844	1499.67	1460.35	47513	1050.82	992.33	16265	1293.04	1244.91	716622	3843.53	3697.59
14	Himachal Pradesh	49158	107.2	99.35	27283	635.74	599.24	6410	538.78	515.43	82851	1281.72	1214.02
15	Jammu and Kashmir	23589	79.88	72.14	59232	1237.3	1114.22	6891	528.19	477.15	89712	1845.37	1663.51
16	Jharkhand	969948	2176.08	2129.45	43689	1034.2	1006.65	9956	793.85	772.9	1023593	4004.13	3908.99
17	Karnataka	3546071	8259.72	8166.92	332182	5666.11	5402.85	55325	4076.72	3720.93	3933578	18002.55	17290.7
18	Kerala	775022	1827.67	1782.74	189329	3063	3007.96	17909	1397.95	1349.75	982260	6288.62	6140.44
19	Lakshadweep	311	0.97	0.8	144	3.22	2.51	18	1.46	1.2	473	5.64	4.51
20	Madhya Pradesh	2532101	5493.89	5433.54	120581	2688.81	2543.23	30370	2323.75	2215.14	2683052	10506.45	10191.91
21	Maharashtra	3054130	6961.75	6909.4	220662	5082.03	4947.01	69362	5242.88	5120.34	3344154	17286.66	16976.76
22	Manipur	19099	58.61	58.22	2233	55.31	47.18	533	42.13	37.07	21865	156.05	142.47
23	Meghalaya	20357	60.32	60.04	2793	71.29	68.52	765	58.36	57.17	23915	189.97	185.74
24	Mizoram	3408	16.09	15.46	3278	62.22	53.16	287	22.9	21.7	6973	101.2	90.31
25	Nagaland	8723	25.31	25.08	1726	44.24	39.26	602	44.51	39.49	11051	114.06	103.83
26	Odisha	2525473	5332.04	5187.48	67611	1475.08	1376.17	13685	1084.22	1037.03	2606769	7891.34	7600.68
27	Puducherry	121567	304.59	303.97	7985	121.17	118.85	808	64.85	62.66	130360	490.62	485.49
28	Punjab	618286	1527.57	1492.23	65920	1413.37	1370.16	21363	1699.9	1649.88	705569	4640.84	4512.28
29	Rajasthan	1015448	2456.79	2380.44	148125	3360.09	3291.1	41264	3207.83	3151.76	1204837	9024.71	8823.3
30	Sikkim	18466	52.77	51.66	1143	25.99	24.91	256	21.13	19.97	19865	99.88	96.54
31	Tamil Nadu	5000285	10931.84	10897.54	275564	4430.15	4258.53	34008	2690.68	2600.32	5309857	18052.68	17756.39
32	Telangana	379247	884.03	867.42	86416	1705.71	1651.17	17031	1288.64	1261.9	482694	3878.38	3780.49
33	Tripura	243249	720.77	719.12	9425	188.43	166.65	1133	90.22	82.78	253807	999.42	968.55
34	Uttar Pradesh	3076798	6884.38	6756.77	213841	4609.59	4388.28	46908	3788.64	3608.53	3337547	15282.61	14753.59
35	Uttarakhand	246341	632.54	622.27	33075	766.04	735.81	7163	575.54	555.79	286579	1974.12	1913.88
36	West Bengal	4415268	11003.54	10912.17	125457	2659.29	2576.24	25780	2032.18	1991.62	4566505	15695.01	15480.03
	Total	36497813	85100.74	83891.88	2663502	53545.14	51063.12	539732	41882.66	40357.13	39701047	180528.5	175312.13

Table 2.11 : Incidence Rate and Frequency Rate of Industrial Injuries - India

Year	Incidence Rate (per thousand workers employed)	Frequency Rate (per lakh ma-days worked)
1999	8.96	2.60
2000	10.93	3.60
2001	8.67	3.24
2002	6.14	4.88
2003	3.33	2.49
2004	2.21	1.33
2005	2.06	1.27
2006	2.41	1.42
2007	1.91	1.73
2008	0.80	0.88
2009	1.03	0.85
2010	1.03	0.64
2011	0.90	0.72
2012	0.79	0.75
2013	0.67	0.37

Source : Indian Labour Statistics 2015, Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment

Note: 1. Data is based on returns received under Factories Act, 1948 from States/U.Ts.

2. The Factory Act 1948 is not applicable in four States/Union Territories namely Mizoram, Lakshadweep, Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh.

2.12: Number of Industrial Disputes in Public and Private Sectors during 2005 to 2014

Year	No. of Disputes			No. of Workers Involved			No. of Mandays Lost			Average No. of Workers Involved per Dispute
	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	
2005	57	399	456	2038712	874889	2913601	2321910	27343089	29664999	6389
2006	88	342	430	1600227	210121	1810348	2656820	17667558	20324378	4210
2007	68	321	389	252047	472527	724574	331585	26835167	27166752	1863
2008	85	336	421	1100451	478847	1579298	1733911	15699810	17433721	3751
2009	41	304	345	1402008	465196	1867204	1735741	15886314	17622055	5412
2010	57	314	371	626857	447616	1074473	1568737	21561790	23130527	2896
2011	38	332	370	446957	287806	734763	771487	13686551	14458038	1986
2012	21	297	318	1124182	183272	1307454	1709444	11227351	12936795	4111
2013	14	244	258	1708452	129708	1838160	3075259	9570112	12645371	7125
2014(P)	29	258	287	1011111	147659	1158770	1796445	9298925	11095370	4038

Source : Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment

Table 2.13 : Number of Scheduled Employments in Central Sphere/State/U.Ts. and Range of Minimum Wages

Central Government/ States / Union Territories	As on 31.12.2013				As on 31.12.2014			
	No. of Scheduled Employments in which Minimum Wages Fixed / Revised	Range of Minimum Wages per day (Rs.)		Range (Max-Min)	No. of Scheduled Employments in which Minimum Wages Fixed / Revised	Range of Minimum Wages per day (Rs.)		Range (Max-Min)
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum		Maximum		
CLC (Central)	45	165.26	377.00	211.74	45	176.73	377.00	200.27
Andhra Pradesh	73	69.27	335.31	266.04	73	69.27	354.81	285.54
Arunachal Pradesh	30	80.00	80.00	0.00	30	150.00	150.00	0.00
Assam	105	72.00	160.00	88.00	102	75.00	163.47	88.47
Bihar	88	163.00	176.00	13.00	88	170.00	186.00	16.00
Chhatisgarh	46	198.57	200.07	1.50	46	213.69	222.69	9.00
Goa	21	150.00	150.00	0.00	21	215.00	215.00	0.00
Gujarat	54	100.00	248.00	148.00	56	100.00	276.00	176.00
Haryana	50	205.44	205.44	0.00	50	216.90	216.90	0.00
Himachal Pradesh	12	150.00	150.00	0.00	12	170.00	170.00	0.00
Jammu & Kashmir	28	150.00	150.00	0.00	28	150.00	150.00	0.00
Jharkhand	88	167.17	167.17	0.00	88	178.67	178.67	0.00
Karnataka	79	196.65	314.93	118.28	80	213.00	336.44	123.44
Kerala	73	150.00	532.50	382.50	73	150.00	547.80	397.80
Madhya Pradesh	38	148.00	212.00	64.00	64	187.00	253.00	66.00
Maharashtra	67	100.00	368.00	268.00	67	120.00	439.35	319.35
Meghalaya	28	100.00	100.00	0.00	28	160.00	160.00	0.00
Manipur	15	122.10	122.10	0.00	15	122.10	122.10	0.00
Mizoram	1	220.00	220.00	0.00	1	220.00	220.00	0.00
Nagaland	54	115.00	115.00	0.00	54	115.00	135.00	20.00
Odisha	84	126.00	150.00	24.00	88	126.00	150.00	24.00
Punjab	71	240.64	250.64	10.00	71	256.52	266.52	10.00
Rajasthan	62	120.54	222.39	101.85	62	189.00	232.84	43.84
Sikkim	26	200.00	200.00	0.00	26	220.00	220.00	0.00
Tamil Nadu	73	85.00	389.85	304.85	73	85.00	389.85	304.85
Tripura +	22	61.39	218.65	157.26	24	71.98	271.86	199.88
Telangana	-	-	-	-	73	69.27	380.49	311.22
Uttarakhand	58	144.05	231.35	87.30	58	151.80	268.00	116.20
Uttar Pradesh	64	142.00	241.36	99.36	64	142.00	246.75	104.75
West Bengal	56	131.46	220.73	89.27	61	162.88	257.00	94.12
A&N Islands	7	241.00	271.00	30.00	7	261.00	291.00	30.00
Chandigarh	44	282.76	282.76	0.00	44	209.80	305.38	95.58
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	56	196.20	196.20	0.00	56	209.80	209.80	0.00
Daman and Diu	72	196.20	196.20	0.00	72	209.80	209.80	0.00
Delhi	29	311.00	311.00	0.00	29	332.00	332.00	0.00
Lakshadweep	9	254.80	254.80	0.00	9	255.20	255.20	0.00
Puducherry	26	55.00	205.00	150.00	29	55.00	205.00	150.00

Note: + Plus Food items at subsidized rates.

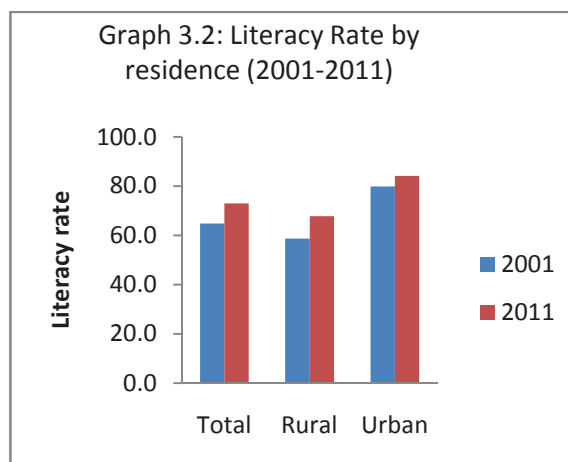
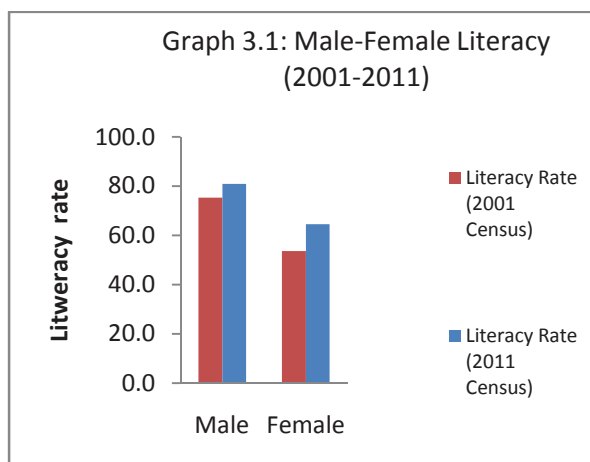
Source : Labour Bureau (Annual Returns under the Minimum Wages Act, 1948)

Indian Labour Statistics 2015, Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment

Chapter 3: Education

Literacy Rate

According to Census 2001, the overall literacy rate stands at about 73%, with male literacy rate of 81% and female literacy rate of 65%. The literacy rates have increased from 2001 to 2011 in all categories.



Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER)

NER for Primary level has decreased from 114 during 2007-08 to 100 in 2014-15 (Provisional) at All India Level. Similarly, GER for Upper Primary level has increased from 78 to 91 during the same period at All India Level.

Ratio of Girls to per 100 Boys Enrolled in Schools

The ratio of Girls to per 100 Boys in different levels of School education has steadily gone up since 2000-01. The number of girls to per 100 boys at Primary level, Middle level and Secondary level which were 78%, 69% and 63% in 2000-01 respectively, have gone up to 93%, 95% and 91% in 2014-15(Provisional). But there has been a decrease in the ratio from one level to another which indicates the female drop out at each level.

Gross Drop Out Rate

The Gross Drop-out Rates in all levels of education for both Males and Females have decreased since 2000-01. Drop out rates are high in Secondary level. The drop out rates during 2011-12 was 23.4%, 41.5% and 48.6% for Males and 21%, 40% and 52.2% for Females in Primary, Elementary and Secondary levels respectively.

Educational Expenditure

Expenditure on Education (State and Central Government) has increased since 2011-12. It was Rs. 2421768 crores during 2011-12 and it had gone up to Rs. 4448860 (BE) crores during 2016-17.

Table 3.1 : Literates per thousand Population, India

Year	Number of literates per thousand population		
	Male	Female	Person
1901 ^a	98	7	54
1911 ^a	106	11	59
1921 ^a	122	18	72
1931 ^a	156	29	95
1941 ^a	249	73	161
1951 ^b	250	79	167
1961	344	130	240
1971	395	187	295
1981 ^c	469	248	362
1991	641	393	522
2001 ^d	753	537	648
2011	809	646	730

Source : Office of the Registrar General, India.

Notes : Population figures used in the table are as per census periods. Literates for 1991,2001 & 2011 are based on population aged 7 years and above.

a. For undivided India.

b. Excludes Jammu and Kashmir.

c. Excludes Assam.

d. India figures are final and exclude those of the three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population Census 2001 in these three sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in these sub-divisions as per schedule.

Table 3.2 : State-wise Decadal Changes in Literacy Rate and Male-Female Literacy Gap (2001-2011)
(percentage)

Sl. No.	State	Literacy Rate (2011 Census)		Gap (col. 3-4)	Literacy Rate (2001 Census)		Gap (col. 6-7)
		Male	Female		Male	Female	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	A & N Islands	90.3	82.4	7.9	86.3	75.2	11.1
2	Andhra Pradesh	74.9	59.1	15.8	70.3	50.4	19.9
3	Arunachal Pradesh	72.6	57.7	14.9	63.8	43.5	20.3
4	Assam	77.8	66.3	11.5	71.3	54.6	16.7
5	Bihar	71.2	51.5	19.7	59.7	33.1	26.6
6	Chandigarh	90.0	81.2	8.8	86.1	76.5	9.7
7	Chhattisgarh	80.3	60.2	20.1	77.4	51.9	25.5
8	D & N Haveli	85.2	64.3	20.9	71.2	40.2	31.0
9	Daman & Diu	91.5	79.5	12.0	86.8	65.6	21.2
10	Delhi	90.9	80.8	10.1	87.3	74.7	12.6
11	Goa	92.6	84.7	7.9	88.4	75.4	13.1
12	Gujarat	85.8	69.7	16.1	79.7	57.8	21.9
13	Haryana	84.1	65.9	18.2	78.5	55.7	22.8
14	Himachal Pradesh	89.5	75.9	13.6	85.3	67.4	17.9
15	Jammu & Kashmir	76.8	56.4	20.4	66.6	43.0	23.6
16	Jharkhand	76.8	55.4	21.4	67.3	38.9	28.4
17	Karnataka	82.5	68.1	14.4	76.1	56.9	19.2
18	Kerala	96.1	92.1	4.0	94.2	87.7	6.5
19	Lakshadweep	95.6	87.9	7.7	92.5	80.5	12.1
20	Madhya Pradesh	78.7	59.2	19.5	76.1	50.3	25.8
21	Maharashtra	88.4	75.9	12.5	86.0	67.0	18.9
22	Manipur	86.1	72.4	13.7	80.3	60.5	19.8
23	Meghalaya	76.0	72.9	3.1	65.4	59.6	5.8
24	Mizoram	93.3	89.3	4.0	90.7	86.8	4.0
25	Nagaland	82.8	76.1	6.7	71.2	61.5	9.7
26	Odisha	81.6	64.0	17.6	75.3	50.5	24.8
27	Puducherry	91.3	80.7	10.6	88.6	73.9	14.7
28	Punjab	80.4	70.7	9.7	75.2	63.4	11.9
29	Rajasthan	79.2	52.1	27.1	75.7	43.9	31.9
30	Sikkim	86.6	75.6	11.0	76.0	60.4	15.6
31	Tamil Nadu	86.8	73.4	13.4	82.4	64.4	18.0
32	Tripura	91.5	82.7	8.8	81.0	64.9	16.1
33	Uttar Pradesh	77.3	57.2	20.1	68.8	42.2	26.6
34	Uttarakhand	87.4	70.0	17.4	83.3	59.6	23.7
35	West Bengal	81.7	70.5	11.2	77.0	59.6	17.4
	INDIA	80.9	64.6	16.3	75.3	53.7	21.6

Source: Office of the Registrar General Of India

Table 3.3 : Literates and Literacy Rate by residence

State/ UT	2001			2011		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
A & N Islands	81.3	78.7	86.6	86.6	84.5	90.1
Andhra Pradesh	60.5	54.5	76.1	67.0	60.4	80.1
Arunachal Pradesh	54.3	47.8	78.3	65.4	59.9	82.9
Assam	63.3	59.7	85.3	72.2	69.3	88.5
Bihar	47.0	43.9	71.9	61.8	59.8	76.9
Chandigarh	81.9	75.6	82.6	86.0	80.7	86.2
Chhattisgarh	64.7	60.5	80.6	70.3	66.0	84.0
D & N Haveli	57.6	49.3	84.4	76.2	64.1	89.8
Daman & Diu	78.2	75.8	82.3	87.1	81.4	89.0
Delhi	81.7	78.1	81.9	86.2	81.9	86.3
Goa	82.0	79.7	84.4	88.7	86.6	90.0
Gujarat	69.1	61.3	81.8	78.0	71.7	86.3
Haryana	67.9	63.2	79.2	75.6	71.4	83.1
Himachal Pradesh	76.5	75.1	88.9	82.8	81.9	91.1
Jammu & kashmir	55.5	49.8	71.9	67.2	63.2	77.1
Jharkhand	53.6	45.7	79.1	66.4	61.1	82.3
Karnataka	66.6	59.3	80.6	75.4	68.7	85.8
Kerala	90.9	90.0	93.2	94.0	93.0	95.1
Lakshadwvp	86.7	85.0	88.6	91.8	91.6	91.9
Madhya Pradesh	63.7	57.8	79.4	69.3	63.9	82.8
Maharashtra	76.9	70.4	85.5	82.3	77.0	88.7
Manipur	70.5	67.3	79.3	79.2	76.2	85.4
Meghalaya	62.6	56.3	86.3	74.4	69.9	90.8
Mizoram	88.8	81.3	96.1	91.3	84.1	97.6
Nagaland	66.6	62.8	84.7	79.6	75.3	89.6
Odisha	63.1	59.8	80.8	72.9	70.2	85.7
Puducherry	81.2	74.0	84.8	85.8	80.1	88.5
Punjab	69.7	64.7	79.1	75.8	71.4	83.2
Rajasthan	60.4	55.3	76.2	66.1	61.4	79.7
Sikkim	68.8	66.8	83.9	81.4	78.9	88.7
Tamil Nadu	73.5	66.2	82.5	80.1	73.5	87.0
Tripura	73.2	69.7	89.2	87.2	84.9	93.5
Uttar Pradesh	56.3	52.5	69.8	67.7	65.5	75.1
Uttarakhand	71.6	68.1	81.4	78.8	76.3	84.5
West Bengal	68.6	63.4	81.2	76.3	72.1	84.4
All India	64.8	58.7	79.9	73.0	67.8	84.1

Source: Office of the Registrar General Of India

Table 3.4 : Percentage of Literate by age and Sex

Year	Age Group	5-9*	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	All ages@	5 & above#	10 & above	15 & above
1971	Male	27.2	59.8	63.4	60.7	50.1	39.4	45.9	49.9	47.7
	Female	18.9	38.1	37.7	28.7	19.3	18.7	22.0	22.6	19.4
	Person	23.1	49.6	51.3	44.7	34.8	29.4	34.4	36.8	34.1
1981	Male	34.7	66.8	66.1	66.6	60.7	46.9	53.5	57.0	54.9
	Female	25.6	44.8	43.3	37.1	28.9	24.8	28.5	29.0	25.7
	Person	30.3	56.4	55.4	52.0	45.1	36.2	41.4	43.6	40.8
1991	Male	62.6	77.0	75.3	71.5	64.7	52.7	64.0	64.1	61.6
	Female	51.0	59.7	54.9	43.8	36.6	32.2	39.0	37.8	33.7
	Person	56.9	68.8	65.8	57.8	50.8	42.8	52.0	51.5	48.2
2001@#	Male	74.1	86.0	85.0	83.3	77.1	63.2	75.3	75.4	73.4
	Female	67.7	77.0	72.7	62.5	52.0	45.2	53.7	52.4	47.8
	Person	71.0	81.7	79.3	73.2	64.5	54.5	64.9	64.3	61.0
2011@	Male	83.2	92.2	91.2	88.8	83.8	69.8	80.9	80.7	78.9
	Female	81.2	90.0	86.2	77.3	66.6	56.0	64.7	63.4	59.3
	Person	82.2	91.1	88.8	83.2	75.3	63.1	73.0	72.3	69.3

Source: Registrar General of India

Note:

1. For 1981, figures exclude Assam State, where 1981 census could not be conducted due to disturbed conditions prevailing there at that time.
2. For 1991, figures exclude Jammu & Kashmir as the census was not held in that state.
3. For 2001, figures exclude three sub-divisions of Manipur viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district, as census results in these three sub-division were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons.
4. @ Based on population including 'age not stated'.
5. Since 1991 Census, Literacy rate of population has been re-defined as 'the percentage of literates to the total population age 7 & above'.
 - * Literacy rate based on population 7-9 for 1991, 2001 & 2011.
 - # Literacy rate based on population 7 & above for 1991, 2001 & 2011.

**Table 3.5 : Gross Enrolment Ratio(GER)
All Categories of Students**

Level/ Year	Primary (I-V) 6-10 Years			Upper primary (VI-VIII) 11-13 Years			Elementary (I-VIII) 6-13 Years		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1950-51	60.6	24.8	42.6	20.6	4.6	12.7	46.4	17.7	32.1
1960-61	82.6	41.4	62.4	33.2	11.3	22.5	65.2	30.9	48.7
1970-71	95.5	60.5	78.6	46.5	20.8	33.4	75.5	44.4	61.9
1980-81	95.8	64.1	80.5	54.3	28.6	41.9	82.2	52.1	67.5
1990-91	94.8	71.9	83.8	80.1	51.9	66.7	90.3	65.9	78.6
2000-01	104.9	85.9	95.7	66.7	49.9	58.6	90.3	72.4	81.6
2005-06	112.8	105.8	109.4	75.2	66.4	71.0	98.5	91.0	94.9
2006-07	114.6	108.0	111.4	77.6	69.6	73.8	100.4	93.5	97.1
2007-08	115.3	112.6	114.0	81.5	74.4	78.1	102.4	98.0	100.3
2008-09	114.7	114.0	114.3	82.7	76.6	79.8	102.5	99.6	101.1
2009-10	113.8	113.8	113.8	84.3	79.0	81.7	102.5	100.4	101.5
2010-11	114.9	116.3	115.5	87.5	82.9	85.2	104.5	103.3	103.9
2011-12	105.8	107.1	106.5	82.5	81.4	82.0	97.2	97.6	97.4
2012-13*	104.8	107.2	106.0	80.6	84.6	82.5	95.6	98.6	97.0
2013-14*	100.2	102.6	101.4	86.3	92.8	89.3	95.1	99.1	97.0
2014-15*	98.9	101.4	100.1	87.7	95.3	91.2	94.8	99.2	96.9

Data Source: Educational Statistics at a Glance, Ministry of Human Resource Development

(i) figure from 1950-51 to 2011-12: Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India (website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)

(ii) figure for 2012-13 & 2014-15: National University of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi (website: <http://dise.in/>)

* Figures related to School Education are provisional

Table 3.6 : Enrolment among School Going Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Population in States/UTs 2014-15 (Percentage)

State/UT	Primary		Middle	
	SC	ST	SC	ST
A & N Islands	0.00	8.94	0.03	7.18
Andhra Pradesh	20.18	8.20	19.64	6.21
Arunachal Pradesh	0.44	74.61	0.37	74.94
Assam	8.42	14.15	9.45	15.51
Bihar	19.72	1.93	17.84	1.58
Chandigarh	8.67	0.15	11.79	0.15
Chhattisgarh	14.66	33.41	14.94	30.76
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.54	52.42	2.40	65.30
Daman & Diu	3.18	7.71	3.69	11.83
Delhi	10.49	0.38	9.86	0.33
Goa	1.38	7.80	1.82	10.22
Gujarat	6.93	18.18	7.57	15.96
Haryana	23.90	0.00	25.95	0.00
Himachal Pradesh	27.48	5.44	27.81	5.73
Jammu & Kashmir	8.11	16.57	8.76	13.40
Jharkhand	15.33	29.92	13.69	25.26
Karnataka	19.15	7.88	18.72	7.71
Kerala	8.70	1.86	9.11	1.78
Lakshadweep	0.00	99.05	0.03	99.59
Madhya Pradesh	17.02	25.70	17.70	22.62
Maharashtra	13.15	12.26	14.01	11.10
Manipur	4.22	44.51	4.36	38.97
Meghalaya	1.10	91.45	1.67	89.13
Mizoram	0.39	98.41	0.59	98.35
Nagaland	0.12	87.64	0.14	89.54
Odisha	18.79	33.02	19.76	24.73
Puducherry	18.84	0.00	19.13	0.00
Punjab	37.15	0.01	37.96	0.01
Rajasthan	19.98	15.66	19.40	13.80
Sikkim	8.06	36.75	7.42	36.12
Tamil Nadu	24.26	1.88	24.26	1.49
Telangana	16.64	12.69	17.10	10.96
Tripura	18.17	39.48	20.04	36.59
Uttar Pradesh	28.52	0.76	27.35	0.71
Uttarakhand	23.89	2.80	24.56	3.15
West Bengal	27.03	7.72	28.48	6.30
All India	19.93	10.83	19.55	9.76

Source : Elementary Education in India (2014-15); DISE, NUEPA and Ministry of Human Resource Development.

DISE: District Information System for Secondary Education

NUEPA: National University of Educational Planning and Administration

Table-3.7: Number of Female per hundred Male Enrolled by Stages of Education

Level/ Year	Primary (I-V)	Upper Primary (VI-VIII)	Secondary (IX-X)	Senior Secondary (XI-XII)	Higher Education
1950-51	39	19	NA	15	13
1960-61	48	31	NA	26	21
1970-71	60	41	NA	33	28
1980-81	63	49	NA	45	36
1990-91	71	58	NA	49	46
2000-01	78	69	63	62	58
2005-06	87	81	73	72	62
2006-07	88	82	73	74	62
2007-08	91	84	77	76	63
2008-09	92	86	79	77	65
2009-10	92	88	82	80	67
2010-11	92	89	82	79	78
2011-12	93	90	84	81	80
2012-13*	94	95	89	87	81
2013-14*	93	95	89	89	85
2014-15*	93	95	91	90	85

Note: from 1950-51 to 1990-91, figures for Class XI-XII include Class IX-X

Data Source:

For School Education:

(i) figure from 1950-51 to 2011-12: Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India (website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)

(ii) figure for 2012-13 & 2014-15: National University of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi (website: <http://dise.in/>)

* Figures related to School Education are provisional.

For Higher Education:

Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India (website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)

Table-3.8 : Number of Female Teachers per Hundred Male Teachers

Type of School/ Years	Primary School	Upper Primary School	Secondary	Senior Secondary School	Higher Education
1950-51	20	18	NA	19	NA
1960-61	21	32	NA	26	NA
1970-71	27	38	NA	33	NA
1980-81	33	42	NA	38	NA
1990-91	41	50	NA	45	NA
2000-01	55	62	54	42	NA
2005-06	65	67	61	62	NA
2006-07	66	65	63	61	NA
2007-08	80	67	61	58	NA
2008-09	73	71	60	60	NA
2009-10	84	75	63	63	NA
2010-11	76	80	61	65	59
2011-12	79	76	66	66	64
2012-13*	NA	NA	NA	NA	64
2013-14*	NA	NA	NA	NA	64
2014-15*	NA	NA	NA	NA	63

NA: Not Available

Note: from 1980-81 to 1990-91, figures for Class XI-XII include Class IX-X

Data Source:

For School Education:-

(i) figures for 1950-51 to 2011-12: Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India

(website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)

(ii) figure for 2012-13 & 2014-15: National University of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi

(website: <http://dise.in/>)

** Figures related to School Education are provisional.*

For Higher Education:-

Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India (website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)

Table-3.9: Pupil Teacher Ratio (PTR)

Type of School/ Years	Primary School	Upper Primary School	Secondary	Senior Secondary School	Higher Education
1950-51	24	20	NA	21	NA
1960-61	36	31	NA	25	NA
1970-71	39	32	NA	25	NA
1980-81	38	33	NA	27	NA
1990-91	43	37	NA	31	NA
2000-01	43	38	31	35	NA
2005-06	46	34	32	34	26
2006-07	44	34	31	34	NA
2007-08	47	35	33	37	20
2008-09	45	34	32	38	21
2009-10	41	33	30	39	24
2010-11	43	33	30	34	26 [#]
2011-12	41	34	32	33	24 [#]
2012-13*	28	25	NA	NA	23 [#]
2013-14*	25	17	26	41	25 [#]
2014-15*	24	17	27	38	24 [#]

NA: Provisional*Note: from 1950-51 to 1990-91, figures for Class XI-XII include Class IX-X***Data Source:****For School Education:***(i) figure from 1950-51 to 2011-12: Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India (website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)**(ii) figure for 2012-13 & 2014-15: National University of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi (website: <http://dise.in/>)*** Figures related to School Education are provisional.***For Higher Education:***#: Standalone Institutions have not been taken into account in PTR.*

Table 3.10 : Number of Students Enrolled at various level in Higher Education

(in '000)

Levels	Male/ Female	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Ph.D	Male	48	49.3	55.7	64.8	69.6	74.5
	Female	29.8	32.1	39.8	43.1	47.7	51.9
	Persons	77.8	81.4	95.4	107.9	117.3	126.5
M.Phil	Male	12.7	15.9	13.3	13.6	14.1	17.5
	Female	12.6	18.2	17.1	17.7	19.3	25.1
	Persons	25.3	34.2	30.4	31.4	33.4	42.5
Post Graduate	Male	1814	1769.3	1769.1	1888.6	1867.1	1818.4
	Female	1455.7	1597.9	1679.1	1933.6	1986.3	2098.7
	Persons	3269.7	3367.2	3448.2	3822.2	3853.4	3917.2
Under Graduate	Male	12117.5	12612.5	12918.8	13574.4	14467.2	14611.6
	Female	9854.7	10562.4	10971.5	11925.9	12705.1	12808.8
	Persons	21972.3	23175	23890.3	25500.3	27172.3	27420.5
PG Diploma	Male	90.4	146.1	142.7	153.3	121.3	123.4
	Female	49.5	50.1	51.4	123.2	94.1	106.2
	Persons	139.9	196.2	194.1	276.5	215.4	229.6
Diploma	Male	1280.7	1445.3	1571.3	1634.3	1788.1	1793.3
	Female	532.7	626.3	636.2	651.3	719.6	755.8
	Persons	1813.4	2071.6	2207.6	2285.6	2507.7	2549.2
Certificate	Male	67.2	89.2	87.3	87.9	74.2	63.3
	Female	77.1	95.5	104.6	99.4	96	80.8
	Persons	144.3	184.7	191.9	187.3	170.2	144.1
Integrated	Male	36.1	45.9	59.2	78.5	86.9	92.6
	Female	21	28.2	35.5	46.5	55	62.8
	Persons	57.1	74.1	94.7	125	141.9	155.4
Grand Total	Male	15466.6	16173.5	16617.3	17495.4	18488.6	18594.7
	Female	12033.2	13010.9	13535.1	14840.8	15723	15990.1
	Persons	27499.7	29184.3	30152.4	32336.2	34211.6	34584.8

Source: All India Survey on Higher Education (AISHE)

Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education

Table-3.11: Number of Recognised Educational Institutions

Level/ Year	(in hundreds)				(In absolute numbers)	
	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Senior Secondary	College	University
1950-51	2097	136	NA	74	578	27
1960-61	3304	497	NA	173	1819	45
1970-71	4084	906	NA	371	3277	82
1980-81	4945	1186	NA	516	6963	110
1990-91	5609	1515	NA	798	5748	184
2000-01	6387	2063	877	384	10152	254
2005-06	7726	2885	1060	536	16982	350
2006-07	7849	3056	1122	574	19812	371
2007-08	7878	3252	1138	592	23099	406
2008-09	7788	3656	1221	642	27882	440
2009-10	8199	3941	1222	717	25938	436
2010-11	7485	4476	1312	720	32974	621
2011-12	7143	4788	1283	841	34852	642
2012-13*	8539	5778	2189	1224	35525	667
2013-14*	8589	4215	1335	1036	36634	723
2014-15*	8471	4251	1353	1093	38498	760

NA: Not Available

Note: from 1950-51 to 1990-91, figures for Class XI-XII include Class IX-X

Data Source: Educational Statistics at a Glance 2016

For School Education:-

(i) figures for 1950-51 to 2011-12: Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India (website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)

(ii) figure for 2012-13 & 2014-15: National University of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi (website: <http://dise.in/>)

* Figures related to School Education are provisional.

For Higher Education : Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India (website: <http://mhrd.gov.in/statist>)

Table 3.12 : Number of Educational Institutions for Selected Professional Courses, India

Year	Engineering/ Technology ^a		Medical ^b	Dental ^c	
	Degree	Diploma		BDS	MDS
2005-06	1451	1268	242	205	67
2006-07	1503	1288	262	238	87
2007-08	1737	1414	266	267	104
2008-09	2237	1672	289	282	122
2009-10	2963	1678	300	290	140
2010-11	NA	NA	314	288	148
2011-12	3346	2570	356	291	168
2012-13	3449	3053	381	297	196
2013-14	3383	3436	381	301	205
2014-15	3400	3799	398	305	224
2015-16	3363	3851	412	308	240
2016-17	3291	3925	462	309	242

Source : a : All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) (Annual Reports and dashboard available at AICTE website)

b : Medical Council of India (National Health Profile-2017, MoHFW)

c : Dental Council of India (National Health Profile-2017, MoHFW)

BDS : Bachelor of Dental Surgery

MDS: Master of Dental Surgery

Table 3.13: Drop-out rates at different stages of School Education by sex

Classes/ Year	Primary (I-V)			Elementary (I-VIII)			Secondary (I-X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1960-61	61.7	70.9	64.9	75.0	85.0	78.3	NA	NA	NA
1970-71	64.5	70.9	67.0	74.6	83.4	77.9	NA	NA	NA
1980-81	56.2	62.5	58.7	68.0	79.4	72.7	79.8	86.6	82.5
1990-91	40.1	46.0	42.6	59.1	65.1	60.9	67.5	76.6	71.3
2000-01	39.7	41.9	40.7	50.3	57.7	53.7	66.4	71.5	68.6
2005-06	28.7	21.8	25.7	48.7	49.0	48.8	60.1	63.6	61.6
2006-07	24.6	26.8	25.6	46.4	45.2	45.9	58.6	61.5	59.9
2007-08	25.7	24.4	25.1	43.7	41.3	42.7	56.6	57.3	56.7
2008-09	29.6	25.8	27.8	41.1	36.9	39.3	54.0	54.4	54.2
2009-10	31.8	28.5	30.3	41.1	44.2	42.5	53.3	51.8	52.7
2010-11	29.0	25.4	27.4	40.6	41.2	40.8	50.2	47.7	49.2
2011-12	23.4	21.0	22.3	41.5	40.0	40.8	48.6	52.2	50.3
2012-13(P)	23.0	19.4	21.3	41.8	35.7	39.0	50.4	50.3	50.4
2013-14(P)	21.2	18.3	19.8	39.2	32.9	36.3	48.1	46.7	47.4

P-Provisional, NA-Not Available

Data Source: Educational Statistics at a Glance 2014

For School Education:

(i) figures for 1960-61 to 2011-12 taken from the publication Statistics of School Education

(ii) figures for 2012-13(P) & 2013-14(P) have been calculated from U-DISE-NUEPA Enrolment Data

Table 3.14: Trends in Education Expenditure by General Government
(Central and States)

Year	Total Expenditure (Rs. Crore)	Expenditure on Social		Expenditure on Social		As percentage to total expenditure on Social Services
		Total	(of which) Education	Total	(of which) Education	
2011-12	2421768	580868	277053	24	11.4	47.7
2012-13	2694934	658320	312932	24.4	11.6	47.5
2013-14	3000299	746391	348267	24.9	11.6	46.7
2014-15	3285210	767622	353589	23.4	10.8	46.1
2015-16 (RE)	3974103	1002591	423171	25.2	10.6	42.2
2016-17 (BE)	4448860	1118094	474672	25.1	10.7	42.5

Source: Budget Documents of Union and State Governments, Reserve Bank of India

Notes:

1. Social services includes education, sports, arts and culture; medical and public health, family
2. Expenditure on 'Education ' pertains to expenditure on 'Education, Sports, Arts and Culture'.

Chapter 4: Health and Family Welfare

Health and Family Welfare Infrastructure

Human resources in health and family welfare sector have been growing at a slow rate. Number of doctors per one lakh population has gone up from 63 in 2007 to 80 in 2016. Similarly, the number of nurses per one lakh population has increased from 88 in 2007 to 151 in 2016. The population served per government hospital bed had shown a declined trend from 2315 in 2001 to 1678 in 2016 and further increase to 2046 in 2017.

The Health and Family Welfare Infrastructure has shown development over the years. The institutional infrastructure like Government Hospitals, PHCs and CHCs were 11289, 23458 and 4276 respectively exists in 2008, which had been increase in the years. In 2016, 14379 Government Hospitals, 5510 CHCs and 25354 PHCs exists in the country. There were 14379 Hospitals in 2017. There were 25354 PHCs and 4276 CHCs in 2016 in India.

Nutrition

As per NSSO survey, the per capita calorie intake in the rural areas has been increased from 2153 (kcal) in 1993-94 to 2233 (kcal) in 2011-12. Similarly, for urban area, the per capita calorie intake increased from 2021 (kcal) to 2206 (kcal) of the same period.

Net availability of food grains per year increased from 151.9 kg in 2001 to 179.3 kg in 2014 (P). In case of pulses, net availability per year in 2001 was 10.9 kg which has been increased to 17.2 kg in 2014(P).

HIV Prevalence in India

HIV prevalence level among adult population (15-49) decreased from 0.30 percent in 2010 to 0.26 percent in 2015. According to National Health Profile 2017, the HIV prevalence level is 0.29 percent among those who were tested for HIV/AIDS in 2014-15.

As per the Technical Report “India HIV Estimates 2015”, the number of annual new HIV infection (15+ years) had shown the declining trend from 2010 to 2015. Similarly, annual deaths related to AIDS also shown declining trend from 2010 to 2015.

Table 4.1 : Family Planning Acceptors by Methods - India

Year	Total Acceptors (In thousands)	Percentage to total acceptors			
		Sterilisations	I.U.D. Insertions	Equivalent Condom Users	Equivalent Oral Pill Users
1980- 81	6490	31.6	9.7	57.3	1.4
1985- 86	18920	25.9	17.3	49.6	7.2
1990- 91	27356	15.1	19.6	53.9	11.4
1995- 96	33668	13.1	20.4	51.3	15.1
2000- 01	36626	12.9	16.5	49.7	20.9
2005- 06	46593	10.1	13.3	56.2	20.4
2006- 07	47006	9.7	12.7	56.9	20.7
2007- 08	40122	12.5	15.1	45.2	27.2
2008- 09	38345	12.9	14.4	49.7	23
2009- 10	36513	13.7	15.7	48.4	22.3
2010- 11	33350	15.4	16.9	45.4	22.3
2011- 12	31816	15.4	17	47.2	20.4
2012- 13	30223	15.1	17.9	46.3	20.7
2013- 14	28010	15.4	18.6	45.1	21
2014- 15	28719	14	18.4	48.1	19.5

Source : Ministry of Health & Family Welfare- Based on the data provided by the States/Uts.

(Health and Family Welfare Statistics in India 2015)

Note: figures may not tally due to rounding off.

Table 4.2 : Effective Couple Protection Rates (CPR) under all methods as on 31st March for States, Union Territories and India (Percentage)

States/ UTs	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Andhra Pradesh	25.6	32.0	42.9	49.4	52.8	62.4	63.3	63.9	66.3	64.6	63.9	61.5
Assam	19.3	24.9	28.2	22.6	15.2	12.1	11.6	10.7	9.6	10.1	11.8	13.1
Bihar	12.4	17.2	26.3	22.4	21.2	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.9	14.4	15.5	16.5
Gujarat	31.3	45.5	56.5	61.0	52.8	50.2	49.4	49.3	50.7	51.4	49.6	47.9
Haryana	29.1	45.8	58.9	56.0	49.4	43.3	42.6	41.9	41.4	41.0	39.3	36.9
Karnataka	22.3	32.0	46.0	52.7	56.3	56.7	56.4	55.8	54.9	55.9	54.0	49.6
Kerala	28.9	38.1	54.4	50.7	39.6	37.6	37.5	36.3	34.9	33.9	32.8	31.8
Madhya Pradesh	21.7	29.5	39.4	48.0	45.9	47.2	49.9	51.1	50.8	48.7	48.0	46.4
Maharashtra	34.5	51.8	54.4	54.1	49.3	48.8	48.8	47.6	46.4	45.0	44.0	41.8
Odisha	26.9	32.8	40.7	40.6	37.6	32.0	31.0	30.5	29.7	27.5	27.3	25.9
Punjab	23.5	48.9	73.2	79.1	65.5	56.5	56.1	55.0	53.5	50.2	48.6	46.2
Rajasthan	13.3	19.8	30.0	30.2	36.1	45.0	46.3	47.1	47.9	46.5	48.6	45.7
Tamilnadu	28.2	36.1	57.1	54.8	50.4	49.0	48.4	47.3	46.6	45.6	44.7	41.5
Uttar Pradesh	11.5	17.1	33.3	37.1	38.0	36.0	35.2	34.6	34.1	30.1	29.5	27.7
West Bengal	21.4	27.3	33.1	35.7	32.2	31.3	30.8	29.9	30.2	30.3	29.0	27.9
Himachal Pradesh	24.4	35.7	50.1	57.9	46.9	50.5	49.1	48.0	47.1	46.3	45.0	41.8
Jammu and Kashmir	11.0	15.6	21.7	19.2	14.4	15.9	15.9	16.4	16.9	16.4	16.4	15.2
Manipur	10.1	18.1	26.4	23.0	17.8	14.5	14.1	11.7	9.9	9.6	9.7	8.7
Meghalaya	6.4	5.7	5.2	4.3	4.7	8.1	8.1	8.2	8.1	8.3	8.9	8.5
Nagaland	9.0	2.3	4.6	9.0	8.2	9.2	8.8	8.3	7.9	6.8	7.1	8.4
Sikkim	7.4	11.5	19.9	21.7	21.5	26.6	27.7	26.2	26.8	25.3	24.8	23.4
Tripura	10.1	11.2	17.0	23.8	23.4	22.2	22.0	19.4	17.8	17.0	15.9	13.3
A&N Islands	13.4	27.1	40.4	44.0	38.4	40.1	37.1	34.5	31.2	27.6	26.3	28.7
Arunachal Pradesh	1.8	4.4	9.6	12.9	14.0	15.5	15.7	15.9	15.6	14.7	14.3	12.9
Chandigarh	27.3	37.0	43.1	40.9	33.5	29.1	28.1	24.9	23.5	21.5	20.1	25.0
D&N Haveli	13.5	31.4	48.8	41.2	27.5	35.6	31.1	33.2	27.9	23.3	18.3	18.6
Delhi	34.8	35.6	41.7	40.6	27.0	24.9	23.7	23.0	21.9	19.9	18.2	18.3
Goa	16.3	23.0	33.2	34.8	23.9	31.8	31.1	30.8	30.3	28.1	26.8	31.2
Daman and Diu	12.4	22.4	30.0	37.0	29.3	24.3	22.7	22.7	22.4	15.1	13.1	18.3
Lakshadweep	8.2	9.9	9.0	8.0	7.2	7.5	7.3	8.4	8.5	3.9	4.1	4.0
Mizoram	11.5	23.8	39.1	47.3	34.3	42.8	41.5	40.2	36.8	36.3	38.1	34.4
Puducherry	37.1	52.4	60.3	64.8	58.4	75.6	73.7	71.4	68.4	64.6	60.9	65.2
All India	22.3	32.1	43.3	45.8	46.2	46.3	46.7	46.2	46.5	42.9	41.6	40.4

Source : Department of Family Welfare, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.
(Family Welfare Statistics in India 2011)

Table 4.3: Marriage, Contraception and Unmet Need in India

State / UT	currently married women age 15-49 years					
	Current use of family planning methods (%)				Unmet Need (%)	
	Any method	Any modern method	Condom	IUD/PPIUD	Spacing	Total
Andhra Pradesh	69.5	69.4	0.2	0.2	3.1	4.7
Assam	52.4	37.0	2.7	2.2	5.8	14.2
Bihar	24.1	23.3	1.0	0.5	9.4	21.2
Chattisgarh	57.7	54.5	3.9	1.6	5.3	11.1
Gujarat	46.9	43.1	4.9	3.0	6.7	17.0
Haryana	63.7	59.4	12.0	5.7	3.8	9.3
Jharkhand	40.4	37.5	2.2	1.0	9.0	18.4
Karnataka	51.8	51.3	1.3	0.8	6.0	10.4
Kerala	53.1	50.3	2.6	1.6	8.3	13.7
Madhya Pradesh	51.4	49.6	4.9	0.5	5.7	12.1
Maharashtra	64.8	62.6	7.1	1.6	4.3	9.7
Odisha	57.3	45.4	3.4	1.1	4.7	13.6
Punjab	75.8	66.3	18.9	6.8	2.4	6.2
Rajasthan	59.7	53.5	8.7	1.2	5.7	12.3
Tamil Nadu	53.2	52.6	0.8	1.9	4.8	10.1
Telangana	57.2	56.9	0.5	0.3	3.8	7.3
Uttar Pradesh	45.5	31.7	10.8	1.2	6.8	18.1
West Bengal	70.9	57.0	5.9	1.2	3.0	7.5
Arunachal Pradesh	31.7	26.6	1.4	3.4	12.7	21.6
Delhi	53.0	47.3	19.0	5.4	4.9	15.8
Goa	26.3	24.8	7.1	0.9	8.3	17.5
Himachal Pradesh	57.0	52.1	12.7	0.9	4.8	15.7
Jammu & Kashmir	57.3	46.1	11.3	2.8	5.8	12.3
Manipur	23.6	12.7	1.3	3.7	12.7	30.1
Meghalaya	24.3	21.9	1.3	2.1	15.3	21.2
Mizoram	35.3	35.3	1.3	3.3	12.4	19.9
Nagaland	26.7	21.4	1.3	6.7	11.2	22.2
Sikkim	46.7	45.9	5.2	6.3	8.9	21.7
Tripura	64.1	42.8	1.9	0.6	4.1	10.7
Uttarakhand	53.4	49.3	16.1	1.6	5.2	15.5
A&N Islands	50.8	48.3	4.2	2.1	8.1	15.5
Chandigarh	74.0	58.2	27.3	5.4	1.8	6.3
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	38.1	37.9	3.7	1.4	10.6	19.6
Daman & Diu	32.3	31.6	2.2	2.4	11.0	19.7
Lakshadweep	29.3	14.9	3.8	0.6	13.2	17.9
Puducherry	61.9	61.2	0.8	2.6	4.8	8.3
India	53.5	47.8	5.6	1.5	5.7	12.9

Source: National Family Health Survey 2015-16 (NFHS-4), Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

(National Health Profile 2017)

Table 4.4 : Doctors and Nursing Personnel in India

Year	Number of personnel				Number of personnel per 100000 population			
	Doctors	ANM	GNM	LHV	Doctors	ANM	GNM	LHV
2007	731439	549292	971574	51497	66.6	50.0	88.5	4.7
2008	761429	557022	1043363	51776	66.5	48.7	91.1	4.5
2009	793705	576542	1073638	52375	71.5	52.0	96.8	4.7
2010	827006	603131	1238874	52963	71.7	52.3	107.4	4.6
2011	922177	664453	1406006	54208	78.7	56.7	119.9	4.6
2012	883812	726557	1562186	55498	73.6	60.5	130.0	4.6
2013	918303	NA	NA	NA	75.1	NA	NA	NA
2014	938861	786061	1780006	55914	75.8	63.4	143.7	4.5
2015	960233	789769	1793337	56096	75.6	62.1	141.1	4.4
2016	1005281	821147	1900837	56264	79.9	65.3	151.2	4.5

Source: National Health Profile, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

Note: 1. Information given in this table is as at the end of given calendar year.

2. Figures of doctors relate to allopathic doctors registered with the Medical Council of India. Similarly, figures of nurses relate to those who are registered with the Nursing Council of India.

ANM: Auxiliary Nurse Midwives G: General Nursing and Midw LHV: Lady Health Visitors

NA : Not available.

Table 4.5: Availability of Govt. Hospitals & Beds in India (Provisional)

Year	Total Hospitals (Govt.)		Population served per Govt. Hospital	Population served per Govt. Hospital Bed
	No.	Beds		
2008	11289	494510	101403	2315
2009	11613	540328	97958	2105
2010	12760	576793	90972	2012
2011	11993	784940	98970	1512
2012	23916	622628	50689	1947
2013	19817	628708	61744	1946
2014	NA	NA	NA	NA
2015	20306	675779	61011	1833
2016	19653	754724	64425	1678
2017	14379	634879	90343	2046

Source: National Health Profile, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

**Table 4.6: Number of Sub-centres, PHCs & CHCs
functioning in India**

Year	Sub Centres	PHCs	CHCs
2007	145272	22370	4045
2008	146036	23458	4276
2009	145894	23391	4510
2010	-	-	-
2011	148124	23887	4809
2012	148366	24049	4833
2013	151684	24448	5187
2014	152326	25020	5363
2015	153655	25308	5396
2016	155069	25354	5510

Source: National Health Profile, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

Table 4.7 : Facilities under AYUSH

(as on 1-4-2016)

S.No.	Facilities	Ayurveda	Unani	Siddha	Yoga	Naturopathy	Homeopathy	Sowa-Rigpa	Total
1	Hospitals	2836	264	279	19	31	209	1	3639
2	Beds	42755	3538	2249	177	916	6615	0	56250
3	Dispensaries	15527	1489	835	234	105	8181	34	26405
4	Registered Practitioners (IQ & NIQ)*	419217	48196	8528	0	2220	293307	0	771468
4 (a)	Institutional Qualified Registered Practitioners*	339588	38151	5088	0	2067	224655	0	609549
5(a)	UG Colleges	379	43	8	0	19	195	0	644
	Admission Capacity (UG)	15117	2131	410	0	940	13658	0	32256
5(b)	P. G. Colleges**	110	8	2	0	3	41	0	164
	Admission Capacity (PG)	3029	100	94	0	45	846	0	4114
5(c)	Exclusive PG College	2	1	1	0	0	2	0	6
	Admission Capacity (Exclusive PG)	60	47	46	0	0	72	0	225
5(d)	Total AYUSH colleges	281	44	9	0	19	197	0	550
	Total Admission capacity	18206	2278	550	0	985	14576	0	36595
6	Manufacturing Units	7439	585	235	0	0	408	0	8667

Source : Department of AYUSH, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (State Governments/Concerned Agencies, State Boards/Councils,

* As on 01.04.2016: IQ- Institutional Qualified, NIQ : Non- Institutional Qualified.

** This doesnot include 6 exclusive PG colleges.

Table 4.8: State/UT wise AYUSH Registered Practitioners (Doctors) in India as on 1.1.2016

Sl. No.	State/UT	Ayurveda	Unani	Siddha	Naturopathy	Homeopathy	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh [^]	15921	702	0	123	5247	21993
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	284	284
3	Assam	954	0	0	0	1248	2202
4	Bihar	96794	7058	0	0	31717	135569
5	Chhatisgarh	3234	147	0	98	1711	5190
6	Delhi	3421	2011	0	0	4692	10124
7	Goa	624	0	0	0	624	1248
8	Gujarat	25916	316	0	0	19961	46193
9	Haryana	8079	264	0	0	5561	13904
10	Himachal Pradesh	4975	0	0	0	1193	6168
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2765	2418	0	0	386	5569
12	Jharkhand	167	27	0	0	225	419
13	Karnataka	33334	1840	4	676	8849	44703
14	Kerala	22398	96	1680	177	12485	36836
15	Madhya Pradesh	45994	1637	0	15	16081	63727
16	Maharashtra	73842	6523	0	0	63076	143441
17	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	316	316
19	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	2084	2084
21	Odisha	4693	26	0	0	9425	14144
22	Punjab	10818	218	0	0	4411	15447
23	Rajasthan	9464	938	0	0	7563	17965
24	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Tamil Nadu	4357	1182	6844	788	20612	33783
26	Telangana	9585	4638	0	343	4882	19448
27	Tripura	0	0	0	0	291	291
28	Uttarakhand	35797	12882	0	0	32641	81320
29	Uttar Pradesh	2664	121	0	0	726	3511
30	West Bengal	3421	5152	0	0	36851	45424
31	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	165	165
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	Daman and Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	419217	48196	8528	2220	293307	771468

Source: Ministry of AYUSH

Notes:

1. Ayurveda: Figures in r/o of all states Bihar (2015) has been repeated as the current yeat information not available.
2. Unani: Figures in r/o states of Bihar (2015) and West Bengal (2014) has been repeated as the current year information not available.
3. Siddha: Figures in r/o states of Kerala, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu has been received from the States.
4. Naturopathy: Figures in r/o all states received.
5. Homeopathy: Figures in r/o states of Nagaland (2010), Odisha (2015) has been repeated as the current year information not available.
6. Figures integrated in columns marked, 'Total' reflect the total numbers of practitioners in each states.
7. Figures in r/o Manipur, Mizoram, Sikkim, A&N Isnalds, D&N Haveli, Daman & Diu, Lakshadweep and Puducherry have been indicated Nil in all streams as there is no separate Board/council for registration of Practitioners in these states.
8. Figures in r/o States of Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Tripura and Chandigarh have been indicated Nil in Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha and Naturopathy as there is no separate Board/Council for registration of Practitioners in these states
9. ^ The information of Homeopathy is updated based on information received from CCH as on 31.03.2016.

Table 4.9: Coverage of Children under Immunization-India

(Figures in Millions)

Year	Number of Children Immunized			
	DPT	DT	Polio	BCG
2000-01	24.58	17.58	24.87	25.97
2001-02	24.81	14.50	24.75	26.03
2002-03	24.53	15.95	24.57	25.93
2003-04	23.51	15.12	24.22	25.80
2004-05	24.10	17.25	24.22	25.71
2005-06	24.76	18.84	24.71	26.97
2006-07	25.11	19.10	25.11	26.63
2007-08	24.15	16.07	23.80	26.44
2008-09	24.16	14.19	24.95	27.11
2009-10	24.93	18.00	24.82	25.46
2010-11	23.25	10.21	23.00	24.37
2011-12	22.66	9.51	21.62	23.62
2012-13	21.4#	10.19	22.32	23.68
2013-14	19.2#	11.07	23.07	23.95
2014-15*	17.85#	12.45	22.61	24.02

Source : National Health Profile -2017, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

DPT : Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough) and Tetanus

DT: Diphtheria and Tetanus.

BCG: Bacillus Calmette Geurin.

: Decline due to introduction of Pentavalent Vaccine in place of DPT in some of the

* : Provisional Figure

Table 4.10: Reproductive and Child Health

State / Union Territory	ANC ^a (Percent)			Delivery ^b (Percent)			Immunization (Percent)				
	Mothers whose last birth was protected against neonatal tetanus (%)	Mothers who consumed iron folic acid for 10 days or more when they were pregnant	Mothers who had full antenatal care	Institutional births in public facility	Home delivery conducted by skilled health personnel (out of total deliveries)	Births assisted by a doctor/ nurse/ LHV/ ANM/ other health personnel	Children age 12-23 months who have received 3 doses of DPT vaccine	Children age 12-23 months who have received measles vaccine	Children age 12-23 months who have received 3 doses of Hepatitis B vaccine (%)	Children age 12-23 months who have received BCG (%)	Children age 12-23 months fully immunized (BCG, measles, and 3 doses each of polio and DPT)
Andhra Pradesh	95.0	56.2	43.9	38.3	3.7	92.2	89.0	89.4	68.8	97.3	65.3
Assam	89.9	32.0	18.1	60.0	3.9	74.3	66.5	71.4	52.0	82.3	47.1
Bihar	89.6	9.7	3.3	47.7	8.2	70.0	80.2	79.4	62.3	91.7	61.7
Chattisgarh	94.3	30.3	21.7	55.9	8.4	78.0	91.4	93.9	70.2	98.4	76.4
Gujarat	86.8	36.8	30.7	32.6	2.2	87.3	72.7	75.0	71.2	87.9	50.4
Haryana	92.3	32.5	19.5	52.0	5.8	84.7	76.5	79.0	66.7	92.8	62.2
Jharkhand	91.8	15.3	8.0	41.8	8.0	69.6	82.4	82.6	52.9	95.8	61.9
Karnataka	88.3	45.3	32.9	61.4	3.1	93.9	77.9	82.4	78.7	92.5	62.6
Kerala	96.5	67.1	61.2	38.4	0.1	100.0	90.4	89.4	74.4	98.1	82.1
Madhya Pradesh	89.8	23.6	11.4	69.5	2.3	78.1	73.4	79.6	60.4	91.6	53.6
Maharashtra	90.4	40.6	32.4	48.9	3.6	91.1	74.9	82.8	70.5	90.0	56.3
Odisha	94.5	36.5	23.1	75.9	3.3	86.6	89.2	87.9	69.1	94.1	78.6
Punjab	92.9	42.6	30.7	51.7	4.5	94.1	94.5	93.1	70.6	98.2	89.1
Rajasthan	89.7	17.3	9.7	63.5	3.2	86.6	71.6	78.1	39.6	88.8	54.8
Tamil Nadu	71.0	64.0	45.0	66.7	0.6	99.3	84.5	85.1	68.3	94.9	69.7
Telangana	89.1	52.8	42.2	31.0	2.9	91.4	87.9	90.6	76.3	97.4	68.1
Uttar Pradesh	86.6	12.9	5.9	44.5	4.1	70.4	66.5	70.8	39.5	87.6	51.1
West Bengal	95.4	28.1	21.8	56.6	6.8	81.7	92.7	92.8	68.4	97.5	84.4
Arunachal Pradesh	64.1	8.3	3.6	42.7	2.1	53.8	52.3	54.6	39.4	70.9	38.2
Delhi	89.9	49.9	37.3	36.9	3.9	86.9	83.7	90.5	54.2	94.7	66.4
Goa	96.2	67.4	63.4	58.2	1.8	97.5	94.2	96.5	89.5	(100.0)	88.4
Himachal Pradesh	86.3	49.4	36.9	61.6	3.4	78.9	85.0	87.5	64.3	94.8	69.5
Jammu & Kashmir	87.5	30.2	26.8	78.1	2.2	87.6	88.1	86.2	64.7	95.6	75.1
Manipur	88.8	39.2	33.9	45.7	8.0	77.2	77.8	74.2	32.1	91.2	65.9
Meghalaya	79.3	36.2	33.5	39.4	2.6	53.8	74.0	71.9	54.4	86.0	61.5
Mizoram	82.7	53.8	38.5	63.8	3.8	83.8	61.7	61.1	68.6	75.3	50.5
Nagaland	63.9	4.4	2.4	25.1	8.9	41.3	52.0	50.4	27.1	68.4	35.7
Sikkim	97.2	52.8	39.0	82.7	2.4	97.1	93.0	93.3	84.3	98.9	83.0
Tripura	93.0	13.4	7.6	69.1	1.2	80.9	71.1	69.7	62.8	82.4	54.5
Uttarakhand	91.4	24.9	11.5	43.8	4.6	71.2	80.0	80.6	36.9	92.9	57.7
A&N Islands	91.8	58.4	53.6	92.3	1.0	97.5	83.5	76.4	69.3	87.4	73.2
Chandigarh	95.1	44.9	34.7	72.4	1.7	93.3	(95.9)	(95.9)	56.3	(95.9)	(79.5)
Dadra & Nagar Hav	86.8	43.9	33.1	66.4	1.9	89.5	73.3	81.7	59.3	88.9	43.2
Daman & Diu	71.1	38.3	29.9	43.0	1.4	77.0	74.0	79.1	68.4	84.3	66.3
Lakshadweep	94.0	82.1	66.4	63.3	0.1	100.0	94.2	92.5	52.3	100.0	86.9
Puducherry	82.1	66.3	55.6	82.0	0.1	100.0	96.0	95.4	75.0	99.9	91.3
India	89.0	30.3	21.0	52.1	4.3	81.4	78.4	81.1	60.2	91.9	62.0

Notes: () Based on 25-29 unweighted cases

Source: National Family Health Survey-4 (2015-16), National Health Profile 2017

Table 4.11 : Number of Disabled Persons by Type of Disability (in thousands)

Type of Disability	Rural			Urban		
	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
In seeing	3503.56	1821.45	1682.11	1529.87	817.58	712.29
In Hearing	3393.73	1784.43	1609.30	1679.19	894.16	785.03
In Speech	1303.94	735.00	568.94	694.75	387.99	306.76
In Movement	4035.74	2503.53	1532.21	1401.09	866.97	534.11
Mental Retardation	1025.90	591.60	434.30	480.06	279.30	200.76
Mental Illness	495.88	283.46	212.42	1079.30	132.30	947.00
Any Other	3293.11	1827.88	1465.23	1634.48	900.24	734.24
Multiple Disability	1584.50	863.22	721.28	532.19	299.49	232.70
Total number of disabled persons	18636.36	10410.56	8225.80	9030.94	4578.03	4452.90

Source : Census 2011

Table 4.12 (a): Per capita protein intake per day in different years: major States

State	Rural					Urban				
	Per capita protein intake (gm) per day in					Per capita protein intake (gm) per day in				
	1993-94	1999-2000	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12	1993-94	1999-2000	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12
			Sch. I	Sch. I				Sch. I	Sch. I	
Andhra Pradesh	50.8	49.4	49.8	50.7	53.6	49.6	50.8	50.9	50.8	54.2
Assam	49.5	47.7	52.7	48.7	49.3	53.5	56.5	55.9	52.6	52.1
Bihar	60.2	58.7	57.8	53.6	57.3	61.4	61.0	62.2	56.5	58.4
Chhattisgarh	-	-	47.4	44.7	47.6	-	-	53.9	49.5	51.1
Gujarat	55.6	54.2	53.3	54.0	50.8	54.9	54.7	57.3	53.3	54.1
Haryana	78.4	75.3	69.6	67.0	67.9	63.6	62.5	60.5	57.6	61.6
Jharkhand	-	-	51.2	48.5	51.4	-	-	69.5	56.2	57.7
Karnataka	55.1	54.2	48.8	49.0	504.0	53.1	53.5	52.2	51.8	51.9
Kerala	50.8	52.4	55.4	52.7	54.6	52.4	55.2	56.7	54.0	56.8
Madhya Pradesh	63.0	58.2	58.8	58.4	61.8	59.8	60.6	58.2	54.1	58.0
Maharashtra	54.8	56.5	55.7	56.0	56.0	55.5	55.9	52.1	52.7	55.2
Odisha	52.7	49.9	48.3	49.7	49.9	57.2	57.8	55.2	52.5	52.8
Punjab	74.7	71.7	66.7	65.4	66.4	61.8	64.8	63.4	60.4	62.0
Rajasthan	79.4	76.9	69.6	67.9	68.4	66.5	70.4	64.0	60.5	62.7
Tamil Nadu	46.8	44.9	44.9	47.3	48.8	48.7	51.7	49.2	50.2	51.1
Uttar Pradesh	70.4	69.7	65.9	60.0	68.2	63.2	62.0	65.1	56.2	66.2
Uttarakhand	-	-	61.6	58.6	60.1	-	-	62.8	55.5	57.2
West Bengal	54.8	51.6	52.0	47.9	51.7	56.6	55.5	55.1	49.0	53.8
All-India	60.2	59.1	57.0	55.0	56.5	57.2	58.5	57.0	53.5	55.7

Source: NSS Report No 560: Nutritional Intake in India, 2011-12

Table 4.12 (b): Per capita calorie intake per day in different years: major States

State	Rural							Urban						
	Per capita calorie intake (Kcal) per day in							Per capita calorie intake (Kcal) per day in						
	1993-94	1999-2000	2004-05	2009-10	2009-10	2011-12	2011-12	1993-94	1999-2000	2004-05	2009-10	2009-10	2011-12	2011-12
			Sch.1	Sch.2	Sch.1	Sch.2				Sch.1	Sch.2	Sch.1	Sch.2	
Andhra Pradesh	2052	2021	1995	2047	2204	2186	2365	1992	2052	2000	1975	2223	2150	2281
Assam	1983	1915	2067	1974	2120	2010	2170	2108	2174	2143	2003	2176	2038	2110
Bihar	2115	2121	2049	1931	2036	2057	2242	2188	2171	2190	2013	2213	2080	2170
Chhattisgarh	-	-	1942	1926	2025	2037	2162	-	-	2087	1949	2096	2072	2205
Gujarat	1994	1986	1923	1982	2046	1915	2024	2027	2058	1991	1983	2096	2070	2154
Haryana	2491	2455	2226	2180	2310	2254	2441	2140	2172	2033	1940	2202	2165	2443
Jharkhand	-	-	1961	1900	2051	2042	2138	-	-	2458	2046	2226	2101	2175
Karnataka	2073	2028	1845	1903	2026	2003	2164	2026	2046	1944	1987	2115	2007	2245
Kerala	1965	1982	2014	1964	2110	1975	2162	1966	1995	1996	1941	2118	2030	2198
Madhya Pradesh	2164	2062	1929	1939	2087	2110	2234	2082	2132	1954	1854	2045	2029	2209
Maharashtra	1939	2012	1933	2051	2179	2103	2260	1989	2039	1847	1901	2099	2039	2227
Odisha	2199	2119	2023	2126	2271	2116	2215	2261	2298	2139	2096	2259	2094	2191
Punjab	2418	2381	23240	2223	2308	2328	2483	2089	2197	2150	2062	2260	2172	2299
Rajasthan	2470	2425	2180	2191	2350	2263	2408	2184	2335	2116	2014	2144	2151	2320
Tamil Nadu	1884	1826	1842	1925	2046	1926	2052	1922	2030	1935	1963	2135	1975	2112
Uttar Pradesh	2307	2327	2200	2064	2181	2436	2548	2114	2131	2124	1923	2072	21379	2363
Uttarakhand	-	-	2160	2179	2271	2112	2200	-	-	2205	1984	2141	2004	2144
West Bengal	2211	2095	2070	1927	2060	2092	2199	2131	2134	2011	1851	2027	2026	2130
All-India	2153	2149	2049	2020	2147	2099	2233	2071	2156	2020	1946	2123	2058	2206

Source: NSS Report No 560: Nutritional Intake in India, 2011-12

Table 4.13 (a) : Per capita Availability of Foodgrains in India

Year	Rice	Wheat	Other Cereals	Cereals	Gram	Pulses	Food Grains
1951	58	24	40	122	8.2	22.1	144.1
1961	73.4	28.9	43.6	145.9	11	25.2	171.1
1971	70.3	37.8	44.3	152.4	7.3	18.7	171.1
1981	72.2	47.3	32.8	152.3	4.9	13.7	166
1991	80.9	60	29.2	171	4.9	15.2	186.2
2001	69.5	49.6	20.5	141	2.9	10.9	151.9
2011	66.3	59.7	23.9	149.9	5.3	15.7	165.6
2012	69.4	57.8	21.9	149.1	4.9	15.2	164.3
2013	58.3	53.2	19.2	130.7	5.6	15.8	146.5
2014(P)	72.6	66.8	22.6	162.1	6	17.2	179.3

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Department of Agriculture, Cooperation & Farmers Welfare

P : Provisional

Note: 1 The net availability of foodgrains is estimated to be Gross Production (-) seed, feed & wastage, (-) exports (+) imports, (+/-) change in stocks. The net availability of foodgrains divided by the population estimates for a particular year indicate per-capita availability of foodgrains in terms of kg/year.

2. For calculation of per capita net availability the figures of net imports from 1981 to 1994 are based on imports and exports on Government of India account only. Net imports from 1995 onwards are the total exports and imports (on Government as well as private accounts).

Table 4.13 (b): Per capita availability of certain important articles of consumption

Year	Edible oils ^a (Kg.)	Vanaspati ^b (Kg)	Sugar (Nov-Oct) (Kg) ^c	Cloth (meters) ^d		Total	Tea (gm)	Coffee (gm)
				Cotton ^e	Manmade			
1980-81	3.8	1.2	7.3	12.9	4.4	17.3	511.0	79.0
1990-91	5.5	1.0	12.7	15.1	9.0	24.1	612.0	59.0
2000-01	8.2	1.3	15.8	14.2	16.5	30.7	631.0	58.0
2009-10	13.3	1.1	17.9	19.7	23.4	43.1	709.0	86.0
2010-11	13.6	1.0	17.0	21.4	22.6	44.0	715.0	90.0
2011-12	13.8	1.0	18.7	19.8	20.7	40.5	728.0	95.0
2012-13	15.8	0.7	18.7	19.9	18.6	38.5	779.0	97.0
2013-14	16.8	0.8	19.5(P)	19.8	16.4	36.2	744.0	100.0

Source: Economic Survey 2014-15, Ministry of Finance.

P : Provisional

Note: a : Includes Groundnut oil, Rapeseed and mustard oil, Sesamum oil, Nigarseed oil, Soyabean oil and Sunflower oil but excludes oil for manufacture of vanaspati.

b :Relates to calender year.

c : Relates to a actual releases for domestic consumption.

d : The data of cloth; prior to 1980-81 is calender year wise, in meters up to 1984-85 and square meter from 1985-86 onwards.

e: Figures for blended/mixed fabrics were not separately available prior to 1969. These have been included under man-made fibre fabrics after 1969.

(M/O Agriculture & Famers Welfare, Department of Agriculture, Cooperation & Family Welfare, DES.Pocket book of Agriculture Statistics)

Table 4.14: Trend in Nutritional Status of Children

Measure of Nutrition	NFHS-4 (2015-16)			NFHS-3 (2005-06)		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
Height-for-Age						
Percentage below -2SD*	41.2	31	38.4	39.6	50.7	48
Weight-for-Height						
Percentage below -3SD	7.4	7.5	7.5	6.7	5.7	6.4
Percentage below -2SD*	21.5	20	21	20.7	16.9	19.8
Weight-for-Age						
Percentage below -2SD*	38.3	29.1	35.7	45.6	32.7	42.5

Source: NFHS 4 (2015-16) and NFHS 3 (2005-06)

* Indicates children who are below -3 standard deviations (SD) from the International Reference

Note: Percentage of Children under five years classified as malnourished according to three anthropometric indices of nutritional status: height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age, by residence, India NFHS-3 and NFHS-4

Table 4.15: : Trends of Health Expenditure by General Government
(Central and States)

Year	Total Expenditure (Rs. Crore)	Expenditure on		Expenditure on		As percentage to total expenditure on Social Services
		Total	(of which) Health	Total	(of which) Health	
2011-12	2421768	580868	110228	24	4.6	19.0
2012+13	2694934	658320	125524	24.4	4.7	19.1
2013-14	3000299	746391	139280	24.9	4.6	18.7
2014-15	3285210	767622	148791	23.4	4.5	19.4
2015-16 (RE)	3974103	1002591	191141	25.2	4.8	19.1
2016-17 (BE)	4448860	1118094	221466	25.1	5	19.8

Source: Budget Documents of Union and State Governemnts, Reserve Bank of India

Notes:

1. Social services includes education, sports, arts and culture; medical and public health, family
2. Expenditure on 'Health' includes expenditure on 'Medical and Public Health, Family Welfare

Table 4.16 : State/UT wise observed HIV Prevalence Levels in india

S. No.	State/Uts	Number of ANC sites in 2014-15	HIV Prevalence Levels (Percentage)							
			2004	2005	2006	2007	2008-09	2010-11	2012-13	2014-15
1	Andhra Pradesh & Telengana	38	1.70	1.67	1.41	1.07	1.22	0.76	0.59	0.33
2	Arunachal Pradesh	8	0.20	0.46	0.27	0.00	0.46	0.21	0.26	0.06
3	Assam	27	0.14	0.00	0.04	0.11	0.13	0.09	0.16	0.18
4	Bihar	29	0.22	0.38	0.36	0.34	0.30	0.17	0.33	0.37
5	Chhattisgarh	21	0.00	0.32	0.31	0.29	0.41	0.43	0.51	0.41
6	Goa	3	1.13	0.00	0.05	0.18	0.68	0.33	0.25	0.08
7	Gujarat	28	0.19	0.38	0.55	0.34	0.44	0.46	0.05	0.56
8	Haryana	16	0.00	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.19	0.17	0.25
9	Himachal Pradesh	7	0.25	0.22	0.06	0.13	0.51	0.04	0.04	0.00
10	Jammu and Kashmir	15	0.08	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.06	0.07	0.05
11	Jharkhand	24	0.05	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.38	0.45	0.19	0.18
12	Karnataka	62	1.52	1.49	1.12	0.86	0.89	0.69	0.53	0.36
13	Kerala	14	0.42	0.32	0.21	0.46	0.21	0.13	0.03	0.05
14	Madhya Pradesh	49	0.38	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.26	0.32	0.14	0.13
15	Maharashtra	78	0.97	1.07	0.87	0.76	0.61	0.42	0.40	0.32
16	Manipur	14	1.66	1.30	1.39	1.31	0.54	0.78	0.60	0.60
17	Meghalaya	8	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.26	0.16
18	Mizoram	9	1.50	0.81	0.94	0.85	0.72	0.40	0.68	0.81
19	Nagaland	13	1.85	1.97	1.36	1.10	1.14	0.66	0.88	1.29
20	Odisha	32	0.50	0.60	0.55	0.23	0.73	0.43	0.31	0.24
21	Punjab	18	0.44	0.25	0.20	0.12	0.31	0.26	0.37	0.32
22	Rajasthan	35	0.23	0.50	0.29	0.19	0.19	0.38	0.32	0.32
23	Sikkim	4	0.00	0.25	0.10	0.09	0.00	0.09	0.19	0.13
24	Tamilnadu	72	0.81	0.54	0.54	0.58	0.35	0.38	0.36	0.27
25	Telangana	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.39
26	Tripura	7	0.25	0.00	0.42	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.19
27	Uttar Pradesh	65	0.44	0.15	0.25	0.08	0.18	0.21	0.20	0.21
28	Uttrakhand	15	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.06	0.22	0.25	0.37	0.12
29	West Bengal	25	0.43	0.89	0.38	0.40	0.17	0.13	0.19	0.11
30	A&N Islands	4	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.25	0.06	0.13	0.00	0.06
31	Chandigarh	1	0.50	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.25
32	D&N Haveli	1	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
33	Daman and Diu	2	0.38	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.38	0.13	0.13	0.25
34	Delhi	5	0.31	0.31	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.40	0.25
35	Puducherry	2	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.13	0.00	0.13
	All India	776	0.95	0.90	0.60	0.49	0.49	0.40	0.35	0.29

Source: National Health Profile 2017, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

Table 4.17: Estimated State-wise Adult(15-49 years) HIV Prevalence (%)

S. No.	State/ UTs	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
1	Andhra Pradesh & Telangana	0.81	0.77	0.74	0.71	0.68	0.66
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
3	Assam	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06
4	Bihar	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.26	0.25
5	Chhattisgarh	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.19
6	Delhi	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23
7	Goa	0.50	0.48	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.40
8	Gujarat	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.41	0.41	0.42
9	Himachal Pradesh	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.12
10	Haryana	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
11	Jharkhand	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17
12	Jammu and Kashmir	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03
13	Karnataka	0.56	0.53	0.51	0.49	0.47	0.45
14	Kerala	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11
15	Meghalaya	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
16	Maharashtra	0.47	0.44	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.37
17	Manipur	1.66	1.55	1.45	1.34	1.24	1.15
18	Madhya Pradesh	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.09
19	Mizoram	0.79	0.79	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
20	Nagaland	0.90	0.87	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.78
21	Odisha	0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.26	0.25
22	Punjab	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.19	0.19
23	Rajasthan	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.23	0.23
24	Sikkim	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23
25	Tamilnadu	0.32	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.28
26	Tripura	0.20	0.21	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.31
27	Uttarakhand	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
28	Uttar Pradesh	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
29	West Bengal	0.25	0.24	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.21
30	A&N Islands	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07
31	Chandigarh	0.27	0.29	0.30	0.31	0.33	0.35
32	D&N Haveli	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.18
33	Daman and Diu	0.09	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14
34	Puducherry	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.15
All India*		0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.26

Source: Technical report, India HIV Estimates 2015,
National AIDS Control Organisation, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

* Excluding Lakshadweep

Table 4.18 :Number of HIV Infections (PLHIV -Adult & Children) by States/Uts

S. No.	State/Uts	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
1	Andhra Pradesh & Telangana	4,38,475	4,28,656	4,20,162	4,09,354	4,00,876	3,94,661
2	Arunachal Pradesh	533	560	582	591	599	606
3	Assam	8,388	9,188	9,996	10,721	11,417	12,090
4	Bihar	1,41,827	1,45,806	1,48,849	1,49,522	1,50,026	1,50,689
5	Chhattisgarh	27,931	28,376	28,914	29,299	29,937	30,838
6	Delhi	22,509	24,041	25,507	27,092	28,652	30,216
7	Goa	4,857	4,734	4,635	4,607	4,594	4,619
8	Gujarat	1,46,655	1,50,325	1,54,793	1,58,418	1,62,245	1,66,333
9	Himachal Pradesh	5,438	5,458	5,541	5,589	5,655	5,723
10	Haryana	18,458	19,416	20,346	21,076	21,826	22,596
11	Jharkhand	29,020	30,870	32,470	33,299	33,835	34,386
12	Jammu and Kashmir	2,539	2,623	2,700	2,732	2,752	2,777
13	Karnataka	2,18,944	2,14,506	2,11,519	2,06,826	2,02,622	1,99,060
14	Kerala	25,853	25,189	24,600	24,156	23,758	23,376
15	Meghalaya	988	1,030	1,070	1,090	1,108	1,122
16	Maharashtra	3,37,686	3,27,235	3,19,119	3,11,619	3,06,927	3,01,453
17	Manipur	29,019	28,252	27,404	26,349	25,397	24,457
18	Madhya Pradesh	44,420	44,340	44,412	44,247	44,246	44,409
19	Mizoram	5,087	5,259	5,443	5,559	5,670	5,762
20	Nagaland	11,384	11,228	11,111	11,066	11,052	11,050
21	Odisha	71,824	71,730	71,236	70,015	68,750	67,654
22	Punjab	28,683	30,598	32,488	34,017	35,495	36,794
23	Rajasthan	92,102	95,006	97,520	99,599	1,01,361	1,03,148
24	Sikkim	508	580	661	744	837	939
25	Tamilnadu	1,49,046	1,47,680	1,47,378	1,45,471	1,44,168	1,42,982
26	Tripura	4,305	4,821	5,388	5,958	6,564	7,238
27	Uttarakhand	5,693	6,094	6,442	6,674	6,871	7,059
28	Uttar Pradesh	1,34,650	1,37,042	1,40,093	1,42,934	1,46,419	1,50,361
29	West Bengal	1,45,776	1,42,116	1,38,741	1,34,667	1,31,207	1,28,757
30	A&N Islands	227	217	208	200	193	186
31	Chandigarh	1,861	2,009	2,167	2,403	2,643	2,933
32	D&N Haveli	233	270	312	357	406	463
33	Daman and Diu	140	162	187	216	247	284
34	Puducherry	1,393	1,422	1,452	1,491	1,526	1,560
	All India*	21,56,452	21,46,839	21,43,446	21,27,958	21,19,881	21,16,581

Source: Technical report, India HIV Estimates, 2015, NACO

* Excluding Lakshadweep

PLHIV: People Living with HIV

Table 4.19 : Estimated number of annual new HIV infection (15+ years) by States/UTs

S. No.	State/UTs	Years					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
1	Andhra Pradesh	9,852	9,253	8,776	8,318	7,900	7,524
2	Arunachal Pradesh	46	44	43	42	42	42
3	Assam	887	919	940	949	953	928
4	Bihar	9,587	9,058	8,694	8,446	8,292	8,234
5	Chhattisgarh	1,694	1,807	1,871	1,922	1,960	1,984
6	Delhi	1,727	1,699	1,679	1,646	1,620	1,591
7	Goa	104	99	97	96	94	94
8	Gujarat	10,176	10,450	10,563	10,652	10,639	10,589
9	Haryana	210	210	210	208	209	207
10	Himachal Pradesh	1,448	1,429	1,394	1,357	1,305	1,236
11	Jammu and Kashmir	2,710	2,448	2,339	2,031	1,885	1,910
12	Jharkhand	120	110	99	94	88	82
13	Karnataka	3,495	3,199	2,947	2,715	2,565	2,383
14	Kerala	651	619	604	591	595	581
15	Madhya Pradesh	69	66	61	57	51	45
16	Maharashtra	5,279	4,833	4,469	4,058	3,688	3,574
17	Manipur	754	638	555	488	441	429
18	Meghalaya	2,043	2,061	2,043	2,037	2,067	2,060
19	Mizoram	308	298	283	268	245	230
20	Nagaland	583	536	510	496	492	513
21	Odisha	3,844	3,529	3,315	3,159	3,070	3,001
22	Punjab	2,312	2,308	2,319	2,244	2,169	2,059
23	Rajasthan	6,522	5,991	5,785	5,560	5,317	5,054
24	Sikkim	77	85	96	108	120	134
25	Tamilnadu	4,457	4,206	4,274	4,296	4,319	4,007
26	Tripura	604	670	727	794	848	929
27	Uttarakhand	512	477	435	403	375	346
28	Uttar Pradesh	7,944	8,308	8,641	8,961	9,297	9,474
29	West Bengal	6,521	6,439	6,353	6,252	6,308	6,257
30	A&N Islands	10	10	11	11	11	11
31	Chandigarh	200	212	224	240	260	298
32	D&N Haveli	35	40	46	53	60	69
33	Daman and Diu	21	24	28	33	37	43
34	Puducherry	25	25	27	28	29	30
	All India*	84,827	82,100	80,458	78,613	77,351	75,948

Source: Technical report, India HIV Estimates, 2015, NACO

* Excluding Lakshadweep

Table 4.20: Estimated number of Annual AIDS-related Deaths by States/UTS

S. No.	State/UTs	Year					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
1	Andhra Pradesh & Telangana	21,391	19,293	17,215	15,372	12,075	9,249
2	Arunachal Pradesh	20	24	28	30	31	32
3	Assam	206	198	215	234	235	229
4	Bihar	6,756	7,296	7,852	8,030	7,924	7,514
5	Chhattisgarh	1,769	1,712	1,681	1,532	1,309	1,062
6	Delhi	357	360	398	420	374	331
7	Goa	274	232	210	199	169	122
8	Gujarat	8,751	8,066	7,460	7,070	6,552	6,067
9	Haryana	308	239	189	167	143	124
10	Himachal Pradesh	612	626	632	591	488	364
11	Jammu and Kashmir	925	999	1,129	1,243	1,366	1,355
12	Jharkhand	50	55	52	53	43	39
13	Karnataka	11,317	8,645	6,920	5,802	4,972	3,744
14	Kerala	1,386	1,326	1,270	1,170	1,098	1,030
15	Madhya Pradesh	37	31	28	26	17	14
16	Maharashtra	21,049	16,889	14,154	10,879	7,056	6,766
17	Manipur	1,521	1,461	1,453	1,369	1,209	1,146
18	Meghalaya	2,716	2,601	2,438	2,271	2,020	1,799
19	Mizoram	201	167	146	133	93	79
20	Nagaland	571	470	404	359	300	287
21	Odisha	3,887	4,184	4,366	4,360	4,235	3,965
22	Punjab	609	558	612	601	531	523
23	Rajasthan	3,866	4,053	4,231	4,415	4,458	4,105
24	Sikkim	16	16	19	22	25	27
25	Tamilnadu	8,164	6,636	5,634	5,066	4,358	3,763
26	Tripura	184	202	218	239	254	266
27	Uttarakhand	125	124	137	151	148	120
28	Uttar Pradesh	7,206	6,870	6,481	6,090	5,648	5,195
29	West Bengal	11,207	10,861	10,478	9,901	9,202	8,127
30	A&N Islands	21	21	20	20	19	18
31	Chandigarh	59	70	73	78	86	87
32	D&N Haveli	10	11	13	15	16	19
33	Daman and Diu	6	7	8	9	10	12
34	Puducherry	31	24	25	29	30	32
	All India*	1,15,608	1,04,327	96,189	87,946	76,494	67,612

Source: Technical report, India HIV Estimates, 2015, NACO

* Excluding Lakshadweep

Table 4.21 : Estimated number of pregnant women needing PPTCT by States/Uts

S. No.	State/Uts	Years					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
1	Andhra Pradesh & Telangana	7,289	6,646	5,944	5,288	4,745	4,286
2	Arunachal Pradesh	14	15	15	14	14	14
3	Assam	221	241	255	269	275	284
4	Bihar	4,698	4,955	4,856	4,608	4,349	4,089
5	Chhattisgarh	677	649	629	607	598	601
6	Delhi	468	484	497	509	518	529
7	Goa	61	54	49	45	42	40
8	Gujarat	3,387	3,378	3,392	3,366	3,371	3,377
9	Haryana	111	97	95	92	89	86
10	Himachal Pradesh	487	493	498	497	495	494
11	Jammu and Kashmir	904	1,042	1,073	1,063	1,034	997
12	Jharkhand	60	60	60	58	56	55
13	Karnataka	3,189	2,823	2,632	2,407	2,212	2,025
14	Kerala	531	477	440	405	368	331
15	Madhya Pradesh	29	30	31	32	33	33
16	Maharashtra	4,905	4,852	4,296	3,909	3,653	3,386
17	Manipur	535	478	426	386	329	287
18	Meghalaya	1,523	1,422	1,327	1,228	1,149	1,084
19	Mizoram	124	128	132	134	136	138
20	Nagaland	186	171	164	158	154	148
21	Odisha	2,017	1,939	1,843	1,729	1,614	1,505
22	Punjab	582	610	640	656	671	682
23	Rajasthan	3,330	3,327	3,286	3,225	3,143	3,052
24	Sikkim	12	13	15	17	18	20
25	Tamilnadu	1,795	1,719	1,660	1,636	1,627	1,587
26	Tripura	87	96	107	118	130	143
27	Uttarakhand	152	159	164	166	166	164
28	Uttar Pradesh	4,299	4,236	4,119	4,037	3,990	3,959
29	West Bengal	2,584	2,400	2,205	2,027	1,884	1,777
30	A&N Islands	4	3	3	3	3	3
31	Chandigarh	33	35	38	41	44	47
32	D&N Haveli	5	6	7	8	9	10
33	Daman and Diu	3	3	3	4	4	5
34	Puducherry	25	23	21	20	18	17
	All India*	44,327	43,064	40,922	38,762	36,941	35,255

Source: Technical report, India HIV Estimates, 2015, NACO

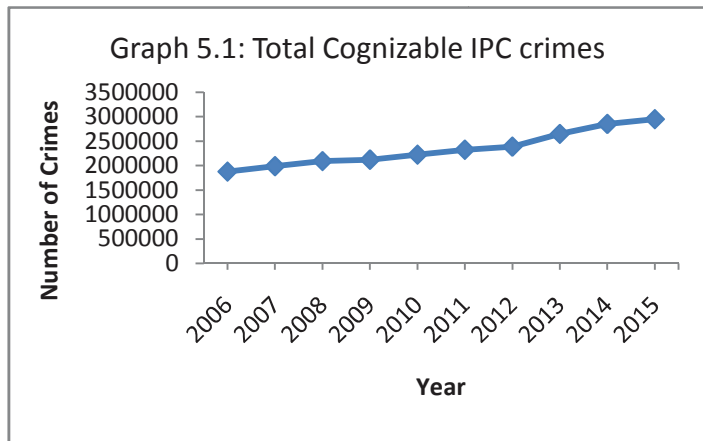
* Excluding Lakshadweep

PPTCT: Prevention of Parent to Child Transmission

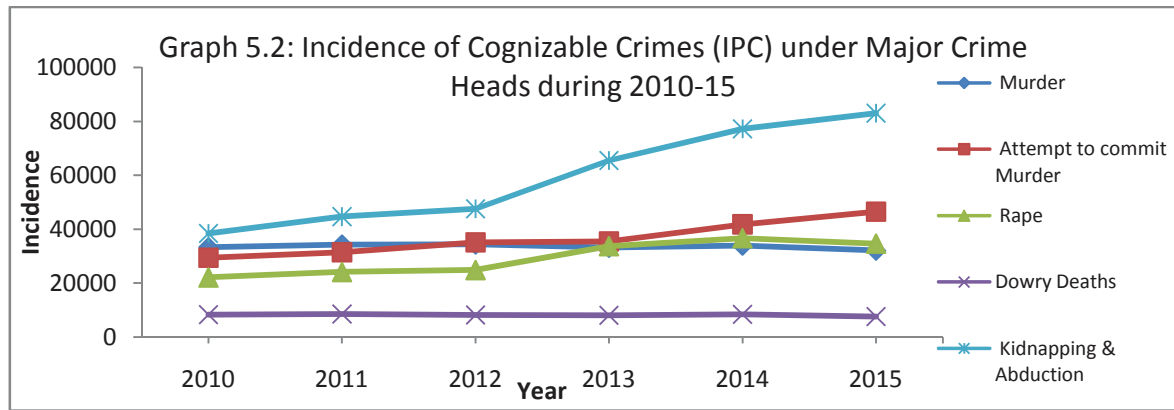
Chapter 5: Public Order and Safety

Cognizable Crimes

The incidence of cognizable crimes under IPC in the country during 2006-15 has shown an increasing trend over the years (Graph 6.1). 29.49 lakh cognizable crime cases under the IPC have been reported during 2015.

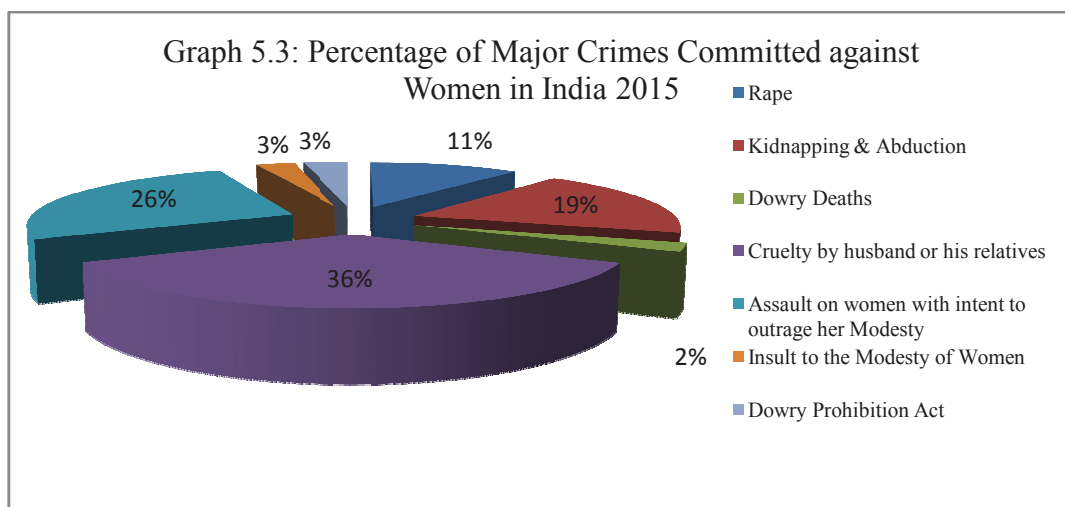


The graph 6.2 below shows the Incidence of Cognizable Crimes (IPC) under major crime heads during 2010-15 has also shown an increasing trend over the years.



Incidence of Crimes against Women

In 2015, around 3.27 lakh crimes against women were reported. Of these, share of cruelty by Husband was maximum with 1.13 lakh cases. Uttar Pradesh shares the highest number of crimes committed against women followed by West Bengal, Maharashtra, Rajasthan and Madhya Pradesh.



Number of cases per trial (including cases pending from previous years) has been manifold. The percentage of trial completed is hovering between 12-15% of which, percentage of conviction is fluctuating between 40-47%.

Table 5.1 : Incidence of Cognizable Crimes (IPC) under Different Crime Heads During 2006-2015

Year	Murder	Attempt to commit Murder	C.H. not amounting to Murder *	Rape	Kidnapping & Abduction	Dacoity	Preparation and Assembly for Dacoity	Robbery	Burglary (house breaking)	Theft	Riots
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2006	32481	27230	3535	19348	23991	4747	3129	18456	91666	274354	56641
2007	32318	27401	3644	20737	27561	4579	3205	19136	91218	285043	59915
2008	32766	28598	3863	21467	30261	4530	3217	20522	93742	316761	66018
2009	32369	29038	3930	21397	33860	4586	2850	22409	92070	324195	62942
2010	33335	29421	3782	22172	38440	4358	2615	23393	90179	330312	67571
2011	34305	31385	3707	24206	44664	4285	2895	24700	92504	340800	68500
2012	34434	35138	3620	24923	47592	4314	3099	27343	92892	337407	74633
2013	33201	35417	3380	33707	65461	4539	3159	31927	104401	372622	72126
2014	33981	41791	3332	36735	77237	4359	2834	38071	114646	440915	66042
2015	32127	46471	3176	34651	82999	3972	3163	36188	114123	467833	65255

Table 5.1 : Incidence of Cognizable Crimes (IPC) under Different Crime Heads During 2006-2015 contd.

Year	Criminal Breach of Trust	Cheating	Counterfeiting	Arson	Grievous Hurt	Dowry Deaths	Assault on women with intent to outrage her Modesty	Insult to the Modesty of Women	Cruelty by Husband or his Relatives	Importation of Girls from Foreign Country	Causing Death by Negligence	Other IPC crimes	Total Cognizable IPC crimes
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
2006	13636	58076	2169	8480	264748	7618	36617	9966	63128	67	78513	779697	1878293
2007	15531	65326	2204	9024	273067	8093	38734	10950	75930	61	86790	829206	1989673
2008	16487	66579	2991	9249	284969	8172	40413	12214	81344	67	92186	856963	2093379
2009	16326	72718	2935	8736	279214	8383	38711	11009	89546	48	98532	865541	2121345
2010	16678	78999	2589	8508	289022	8391	40613	9961	94041	36	106343	924072	2224831
2011	17457	87656	2307	9064	302847	8618	42968	8570	99135	80	108890	966032	2325575
2012	17901	94203	2351	11836	332324	8233	45351	9173	106527	59	107591	966244	2387188
2013	19627	107330	2349	9357	334669	8083	70739	12589	118866	31	111517	1092625	2647722
2014	19982	109354	1979	9289	105201	8455	82235	9735	122877	13	128771	943511	2851563
2015	19218	115405	1701	9710	92996	7634	82422	8685	113403	6	134384	973957	2949400

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

Note: CH: Culpable Homicide

* Crime head 'CH not amounting to murder' and 'Attempt to commit CH' collected separately from the year 2014, prior to 2014 they were collected under the crime head 'CH not amounting to murder'

Table 5.2 Different Types of Crimes Committed against Women in India

Sl. No.	Crime Head	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
1	Rape#	19348	20737	21467	21397	22172	24206	24923	33707	36735	34651
2	Kidnapping & Abduction	17414	20416	22939	25741	29795	35565	38262	51881	57311	59277
3	Dowry Deaths	7618	8093	8172	8383	8391	8618	8233	8083	8455	7634
4	Cruelty by husband or his relatives	63128	75930	81344	89546	94041	99135	106527	118866	122877	113403
5	Assault on women with intent to outrage her Modesty	36617	38734	40413	38711	40613	42968	45351	70739	82235	82422
6	Insult to the Modesty of Women	9966	10950	12214	11009	9961	8570	9173	12589	9735	8685
7	Importation of Girls	67	61	67	48	36	80	59	31	13	6
8	Sati Prevention Act	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act	4541	3568	2659	2474	2499	2436	2563	2579	2070	2424
10	Indecent Representation of Women (Prevention) Act	1562	1200	1025	845	895	453	141	362	47	40
11	Dowry Prohibition Act	4504	5623	5555	5650	5182	6619	9038	10709	10050	9894
	Total	164765	185312	195856	203804	213585	228649	244270	309546	329528	318436

Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

Note: # Excludes child rapes registered under section 426 of Protection of Children from Sexual Offence Act 2012.

Table 5.3 States-wise Incidence of Crimes Committed Against Women During 2015

Sl. No.	States/ UTs	Rape	Kidnapping & Abduction	Dowry deaths	Cruelty by Husband	Assault on women with intent to outrage her Modesty	Insult to the Modesty of Women	Importation of Girls	Immoral Traffic Prevention Act	Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act	Dowry Prohibition Act	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	1027	684	174	6121	4616	2200	0	204	12	303	15931
2	Arunachal Pradesh	71	128	0	66	101	2	0	2	0	0	384
3	Assam	1733	5039	216	11225	4293	111	0	47	0	95	23258
4	Bihar	1041	5158	1154	3792	198	96	0	21	0	1867	13891
5	Chhatisgarh	1560	1354	89	620	1868	53	0	4	0	10	5720
6	Goa	86	70	0	19	150	34	0	3	0	0	365
7	Gujarat	503	1569	12	4133	1164	73	0	35	0	36	7762
8	Haryana	1070	2336	243	3525	1886	90	0	44	0	14	9446
9	Himachal Pradesh	244	239	2	226	434	58	0	6	0	0	1289
10	Jammu & Kashmir	296	1071	6	400	1343	175	0	0	0	1	3363
11	Jharkhand	1053	930	267	1654	844	10	0	3	0	1552	6518
12	Karnataka	589	1611	254	2732	5112	154	0	420	2	1541	12705
13	Kerala	1256	192	8	3668	3987	267	0	135	4	4	9708
14	Madhya Pradesh	4391	4547	664	5281	8049	390	0	25	1	62	24135
15	Maharashtra	4144	5096	268	7640	11713	1119	0	381	0	42	31126
16	Manipur	46	94	0	39	84	2	0	0	0	0	266
17	Meghalaya	93	58	1	44	95	20	0	0	0	0	334
18	Mizoram	58	8	0	9	75	2	0	0	0	0	158
19	Nagaland	35	30	0	4	8	9	0	3	0	0	90
20	Odisha	2251	2587	356	3605	6499	472	0	35	0	1201	17144
21	Punjab	886	1253	85	1583	1123	27	0	69	1	8	5291
22	Rajasthan	3644	4167	463	14383	4813	9	0	86	9	9	28165
23	Sikkim	5	21	1	2	21	2	0	0	0	0	53
24	Tamil Nadu	421	1335	65	1900	1163	20	0	491	7	333	5847
25	Telangana	1105	648	262	7329	3608	1288	0	252	2	2	15135
26	Tripura	213	120	28	501	352	6	0	2	0	0	1267
27	Uttar Pradesh	3025	10135	2335	8660	7885	11	0	33	0	2766	35527
28	Uttarakhand	283	336	54	407	318	12	2	18	0	12	1453
29	West Bengal	1199	3938	498	20163	5069	455	4	101	1	4	33218
30	A & N Islands	36	21	0	14	57	5	0	0	0	0	136
31	Chandigarh	72	165	5	126	76	10	0	0	0	0	463
32	D&N Haveli	8	9	1	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	25
33	Daman & Diu	5	13	0	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	28
34	Delhi	2199	4301	122	3521	5367	1492	0	3	0	20	17104
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	2	6	1	0	0	0	0	9
36	Puducherry	3	14	1	4	33	10	0	1	1	12	80
	India	34651	59277	7634	113403	82422	8685	6	2424	40	9894	327394

Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

Table 5.4: Disposal of IPC Crime Cases by courts (Decadal Picture)

Sl. No.	Year	Total No. of Cases for Trial (Including Cases Pending from Previous Years)	No. of Cases		Percentage of	
			Tried*	Convicted	Trial Completed	Conviction
1	1974	1307933	363565	227800	27.8	62.7
2	1984	2602593	595257	294221	22.9	49.4
3	1994	4759521	736797	316245	15.5	42.9
4	2004	6768713	957311	406621	14.1	42.5
5	2005	6991508	1013240	430091	14.5	42.4
6	2006	7192451	1044120	447516	14.5	42.9
7	2007	7473521	1025689	433929	13.7	42.3
8	2008	7833842	1052623	448475	13.4	42.6
9	2009	8130053	1025781	427655	12.6	41.7
10	2010	8549655	1141031	464128	13.3	40.7
11	2011	8939161	1211225	497996	15.4	41.1
12	2012	9328085	1252138	482260	13.4	38.5
13	2013	9781426	1290148	518126	13.2	40.2
14	2014	9930625	1341386	605144	13.5	45.1
15	2015	10502256	1325989	621320	12.6	46.9

Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

IPC - Indian Penal Code

*Excluding withdrawn/compounded cases.

Table 5.5 : Juvenile Delinquency*

Year	Delinquents (IPC+SLL) (in thousand)			Percentage of girls to total	Rate of Incidence of Crime per Lakh population
	Boys	Girls	Total		
1996	14.1	5.0	19.1	26.3	1.1
2000	13.9	4.1	18.0	23.0	0.9
2001	31.3	2.3	33.6	6.9	1.6
2002	33.6	2.2	35.8	6.2	1.8
2003	31.0	2.3	33.3	7.0	1.7
2004	28.9	2.1	31.0	6.7	2.9
2005	30.6	2.1	32.7	6.3	3.0
2006	30.4	1.8	32.1	5.5	2.9
2007	32.7	1.9	34.5	5.4	3.0
2008	32.8	1.7	34.5	5.0	3.0
2009	31.6	2.1	33.6	6.2	2.9
2010	28.8	1.5	30.3	5.1	2.6
2011	31.9	2.0	33.9	5.8	2.8
2012	37.8	2.1	39.8	5.2	3.3
2013	41.6	1.9	43.5	4.3	3.5
2014	46.6	1.6	48.2	3.3	3.9
2015	40.5	0.9	41.4	2.2	3.3

Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

*Juveniles refers to any persons below age of 18 years

IPC - Indian Penal Code

SLL - Special and Local Laws

Table 5.6: Suicide Rate In India

Year	Rate (Incidence of suicides per one lakh population)		
	Male	Female	Total
2004	12.8	8.1	10.5
2005	12.7	7.9	10.3
2006	12.7	7.9	10.5
2007	13.1	8.0	10.8
2008	13.5	7.6	10.8
2009	13.6	8.2	10.9
2010	14.3	8.3	11.4
2011	14.1	8.1	11.2
2012	14.1	8.0	11.2
2013	14.2	7.5	11.0
2014	13.8	7.1	10.6
2015	14.0	6.9	10.6

Source: Accidental Deaths and Suicides in India, National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

Table 5.7: Road Accidents, Persons Killed and Injured: 1970-2015

Year	Total Number of Road Accidents (in numbers)	Total Number of Persons Killed (in numbers)	Total Number of Persons Injured (in numbers)	Population of India (in thousands)	Total Number of Registered Motor Vehicles (in thousands)	Road Length (in kms)	Number of Accidents per Lakh Population	Number of Accidents per Ten Thousand Vehicles	Number of Accidents per Ten Thousand Kms of Roads	Number of Persons Killed Per Lakh Population	Number of Persons Killed Per Ten Thousand Vehicles	Number of Persons Killed per Ten Thousand Kms of Roads	Number of Persons Injured per Lakh Population	Number of Persons Injured Per Ten Thousand Vehicles	Number of Persons Injured Per Ten Thousand Kms of Roads
1970	114100	14500	70100	539000	1401	1188728	21.2	814.4	959.8	2.7	103.5	122.0	13.0	500.4	589.7
1980	153200	24000	109100	673000	4521	1491873	22.8	338.9	1026.9	3.6	53.1	160.9	16.2	241.3	731.3
1990	282600	54100	244100	835000	19152	1983867	33.8	147.6	1424.5	6.5	28.2	272.7	29.2	127.5	1230.4
2000	391449	78911	399265	1014825	48857	3325765	38.6	80.1	1177.0	7.8	16.2	237.3	39.3	81.7	1200.5
2001	405637	80888	405216	1028610	54991	3373520	39.4	73.8	1202.4	7.9	14.7	239.8	39.4	73.7	1201.2
2002	407497	84674	408711	1045547	58924	3426603	39.0	69.2	1189.2	8.1	14.4	247.1	39.1	69.4	1192.8
2003	406726	85998	435122	1062388	67007	3528654	38.3	60.7	1152.6	8.1	12.8	243.7	41.0	64.9	1233.1
2004	429910	92618	464521	1079117	72718	3621507	39.8	59.1	1187.1	8.6	12.7	255.7	43.0	63.9	1282.7
2005	439255	94968	465282	1095722	81502	3809156	40.1	53.9	1153.2	8.7	11.7	249.3	42.5	57.1	1221.5
2006	460920	105749	496481	1112186	89618	3880651	41.4	51.4	1187.7	9.5	11.8	272.5	44.6	55.4	1279.4
2007	479216	114444	513340	1128521	96707	4016401	42.5	49.6	1193.1	10.1	11.8	284.9	45.5	53.1	1278.1
2008	484704	119860	523193	1144734	105353	4109592	42.3	46.0	1179.4	10.5	11.4	291.7	45.7	49.7	1273.1
2009	486384	125660	515458	1160813	114951	4471510	41.9	42.3	1087.7	10.8	10.9	281.0	44.4	44.8	1152.8
2010	499628	134513	527512	1176742	127746	4582439	42.5	39.1	1090.3	11.4	10.5	293.5	44.8	41.3	1151.2
2011	497686	142485	511394	1210193	141866	4676838	41.1	35.1	1064.2	11.8	10.0	304.7	42.3	36.0	1093.5
2012	490383	138258	509667	1208116	159491	4865394	40.6	30.7	1007.9	11.4	8.7	284.2	42.2	32.0	1047.5
2013	486476	137572	494893	1223581	181508	5231922	39.8	26.8	929.8	11.2	7.6	262.9	40.4	27.3	945.9
2014	489400	139671	493474	1238887	*	*	39.5	*	*	11.3	*	*	39.8	*	*
2015	501423	146133	500279	1254019	*	*	40.0	*	*	11.7	*	*	39.9	*	*

Source: Road Accidents in India, 2015, Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport and Highways

* Figures for road length and registered motor vehicles for the years 2014 and 2015 are not available.

Note: Road length is inclusive of all roads constructed under Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana and the erstwhile Jawahar Rozgar Yojana

Table 5.8: Road Accident Profile of Million Plus Cities (2015)

Sl. No.	Name of Cities	Fatal Accidents	Total Accidents	Killed	Injured	Severity
1	Agra	498	1,143	474	650	41.5
2	Ahmedabad	318	1,837	328	1,722	17.9
3	Allahabad	455	1,019	479	698	47.0
4	Amritsar	94	150	99	89	66.0
5	Asansol- Durgapur	210	446	210	220	47.1
6	Aurangabad	153	654	170	670	26.0
7	Bengaluru	708	4,834	713	4,057	14.7
8	Bhopal	222	3,621	235	2,779	6.5
9	Chandigarh	124	416	129	331	31.0
10	Chennai	859	7,328	886	7,320	12.1
11	Coimbatore	238	1,513	245	1,393	16.2
12	Delhi	1,582	8,085	1,622	8,258	20.1
13	Dhanbad	42	114	48	137	42.1
14	Faridabad	199	669	206	539	30.8
15	Ghaziabad	316	826	331	668	40.1
16	Gwalior	249	2,140	265	1,703	12.4
17	Hyderabad	425	2,761	425	2,382	15.4
18	Indore	421	5,873	444	4,685	7.6
19	Jabalpur	345	3,374	365	3,216	10.8
20	Jaipur	452	1,894	476	1,661	25.1
21	Jamshedpur	151	347	157	329	45.2
22	Jodhpur	257	678	297	700	43.8
23	Kannur	65	624	67	796	10.7
24	Kanpur	625	1,496	665	1,077	44.5
25	Khozikode	150	1,487	159	1,567	10.7
26	Kochi	159	2,561	168	2,721	6.6
27	Kolkata	412	4,347	422	3,329	9.7
28	Kollam	191	1,561	204	1,601	13.1
29	Kota	105	745	108	713	14.5
30	Lucknow	483	1,371	526	820	38.4
31	Ludhiana	260	489	271	324	55.4
32	Madurai	208	1,037	215	1,021	20.7
33	Mallapuram	332	2,882	367	3,264	12.7
34	Meerut	372	962	396	721	41.2
35	Mumbai	586	23,468	611	4,029	2.6
36	Nagpur	254	1,254	260	1,233	20.7
37	Nashik	225	1,301	234	679	18.0
38	Patna	244	665	261	390	39.2
39	Pune	419	1,443	438	1,205	30.4
40	Raipur	406	2,189	448	1,431	20.5
41	Rajkot	136	780	150	716	19.2
42	Srinagar	59	435	63	462	14.5
43	Surat	251	903	257	773	28.5
44	Thiruvanthapuram	159	2,199	164	2,660	7.5
45	Thrissur	103	1,406	110	1,538	7.8
46	Tiruchirapalli	156	828	161	873	19.4
47	Vadodra	216	1,164	229	984	19.7
48	Varanasi	200	424	203	225	47.9
49	Vijaywada city	362	1,644	379	1,548	23.1
50	Vizaq	343	1,637	373	1,313	22.8
Total 50 Million Plus Cities		15,799	1,11,024	16,513	82,220	14.9
All India Total		1,31,726	5,01,423	1,46,133	5,00,279	29.1

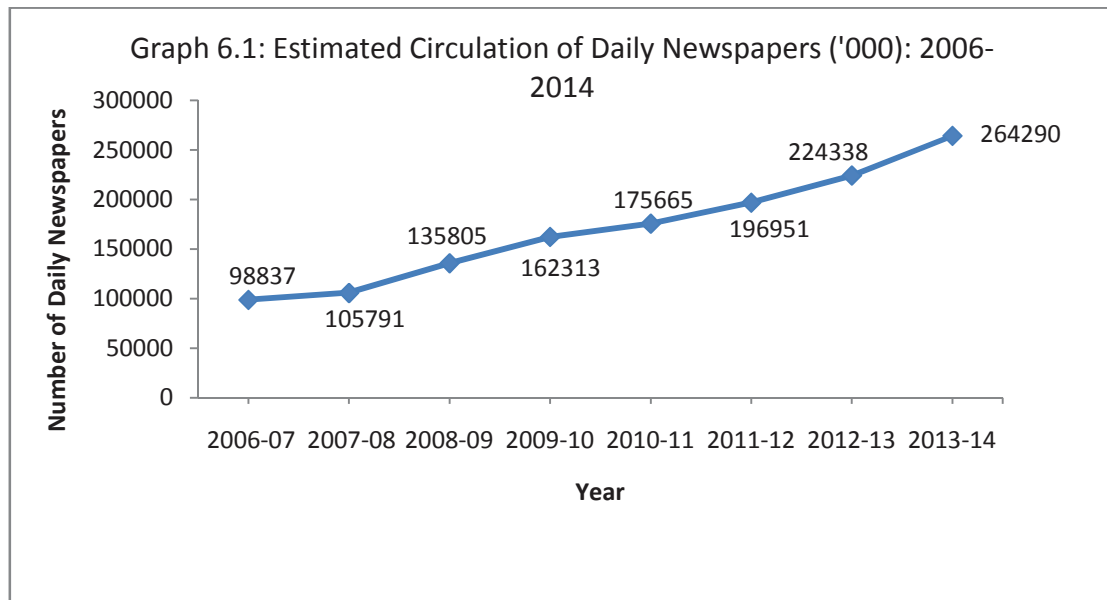
Source: Road Accidents in India, 2015, Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport and Highways

*Accident Severity: Road Accident deaths per 100 accidents.

Chapter 6: Mass Communication and Entertainment

Mass Communication

Rapid growth in circulation of Newspapers indicates progress in mass communication through print media. Circulation of daily newspapers in the country increased from 98.84 millions in 2006-07 to 264.29 millions in 2013-14.



Telecommunication

Progress has been observed in the field of communication as well. The number of telephones per 100 populations was 18.22 in 2007 which has gone up to 83.40 in 2016.

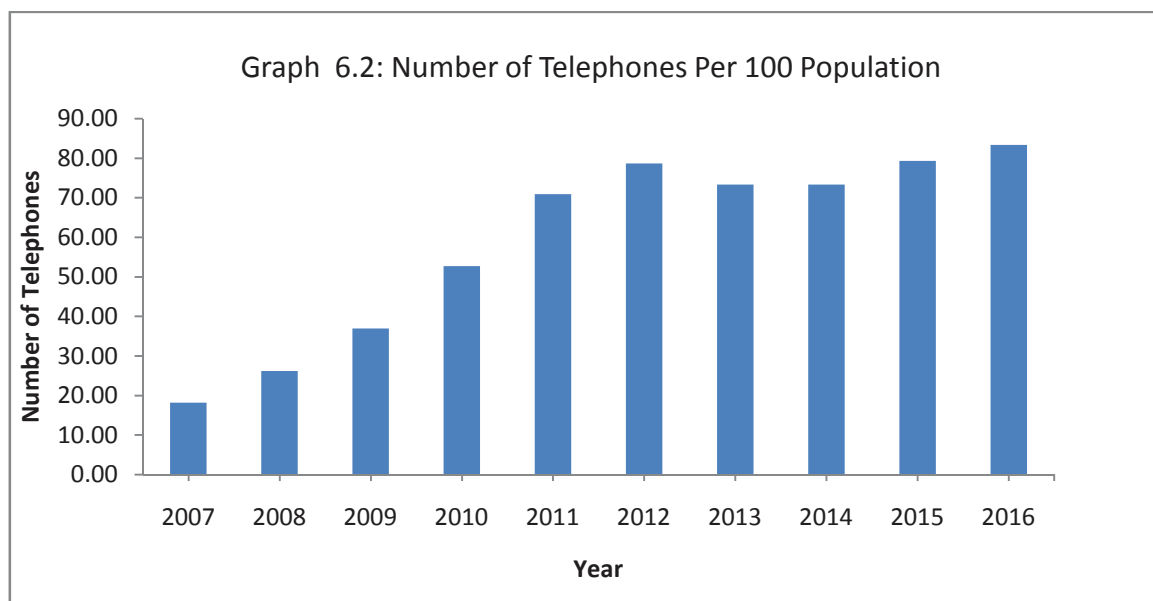


Table 6.1: Circulation of Newspapers and Periodicals in India (Registered)

Year	Non-Daily Newspapers/Periodicals			Daily Newspapers		
	Number	Estimated Circulation ('000)	Circulation per ('000) Population	Number	Estimated Circulation ('000)	Circulation per ('000) Population
2002-03	49814	69067	66	5966	72939	70
2003-04	52182	59551	56	6287	73537	69
2004-05	53883	78030	72	6530	78689	73
2005-06	55683	91876	84	6800	88863	81
2006-07	57867	93240	84	7131	98837	89
2007-08	61613	101317	90	7710	105791	94
2008-09	64671	122149	107	8475	135805	119
2009-10	68029	146504	126	9355	162313	140
2010-11	72017	153540	130	10205	175665	149
2011-12	75846	176889	148	10907	196951	165
2012-13	81958	180700	150	12109	224338	186
2013-14	86310	186296	152	13350	264290	216
2014-15	90870	214219	173	14573	296303	239
2015-16	95128	238781	190	15723	371458	296

Source: Office of the Registrar of Newspapers for India (RNI)

#The figures of population are taken from the 'Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections' constituted by the National Commission on population

Table 6.2: Telephones and Post offices in India

Years Ended 31st March	Wireline			Wireless			Total Telephones (in millions)	Number of Telephones Per 100	Availability of post offices per
	PSUs	Pvt.	Total (Col. 2+3)	PSUs	Pvt.	Total (Col. 5+6)			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11
1991	5.07	0.00	5.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.07	0.60	17.60
1992	5.81	0.00	5.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.81	0.67	17.80
1993	6.80	0.00	6.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.80	0.77	18.00
1994	8.03	0.00	8.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.03	0.89	17.20
1995	9.80	0.00	9.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.80	1.07	16.90
1996	11.98	0.00	11.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.98	1.28	16.60
1997	14.54	0.00	14.54	0.00	0.34	0.34	14.88	1.57	16.40
1998	17.80	0.00	17.80	0.00	0.88	0.88	18.68	1.93	18.20
1999	21.59	0.02	21.61	0.00	1.20	1.20	22.81	2.32	15.90
2000	26.51	0.14	26.65	0.00	1.88	1.88	28.53	2.86	15.90
2001	32.44	0.27	32.71	0.00	3.58	3.58	36.29	3.58	15.10
2002	37.70	0.59	38.29	0.46	6.21	6.67	44.96	4.29	14.82
2003	40.02	1.31	41.33	3.15	10.14	13.29	54.62	5.11	14.55
2004	39.77	1.15	40.92	6.72	28.90	35.62	76.54	7.02	14.29
2005	39.87	1.55	41.42	12.21	44.74	56.95	98.37	8.95	14.10
2006	39.24	0.98	40.22	21.84	80.03	101.87	142.09	12.74	NA
2007	37.46	3.31	40.77	33.93	131.16	165.09	205.86	18.22	NA
2008	35.23	4.19	39.42	44.32	216.76	261.08	300.50	26.22	NA
2009	32.92	5.04	37.96	56.63	335.13	391.76	429.72	36.98	NA
2010	31.33	5.63	36.96	74.54	509.78	584.32	621.28	52.74	13.94
2011	28.69	6.04	34.73	97.31	714.29	811.60	846.32	70.89	12.80
2012	25.93	6.25	32.17	104.35	814.83	919.17	951.35	78.66	12.79
2013	23.91	6.30	30.21	106.21	761.60	867.80	898.01	73.32	12.37
2014	23.91	6.30	30.21	106.21	761.60	867.80	898.01	73.32	12.16
2015	19.96	6.63	26.59	80.38	889.16	969.54	996.13	79.36	11.97
2016	18.26	6.96	25.22	90.38	943.72	1034.10	1059.32	83.40	11.96

Source: Economic Research Unit, Ministry of Communication and IT
Department of Telecommunications, Annual Report 2016-17

Notes: DEL: Direct Exchange Line GSM: Global System for Mobile WLL: Wireless on Local Loop
PSU: Public Sector Units Pvt: Private NA: Not available

Chapter 7: Housing

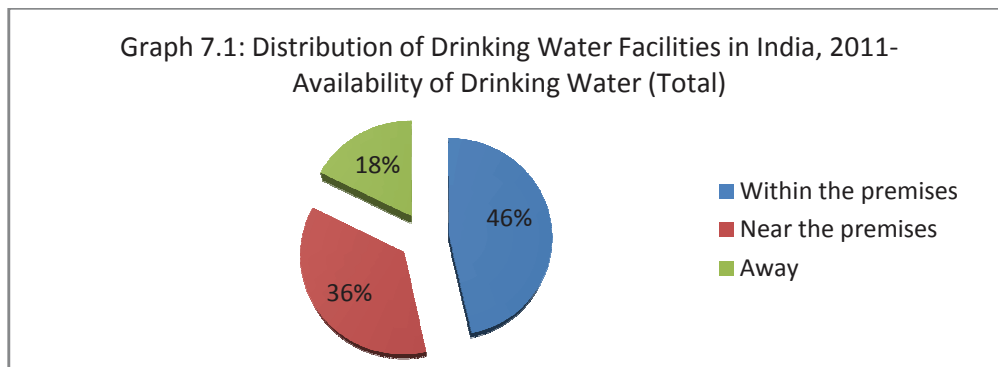
Housing and Households

The total number of housing units in 2001 were 193^c millions of which 137.7^c million were in rural areas and 55.8^c million in urban areas. In 2011, the total number of occupied housing units has increased to 246.7 million out of which 167.9 million were in rural areas and 78.9 million were in urban areas. In 2011, out of the total occupied housing units, 68.8% were with one or two room units, 27.3% had more than two rooms and 3.9% has no exclusive rooms.

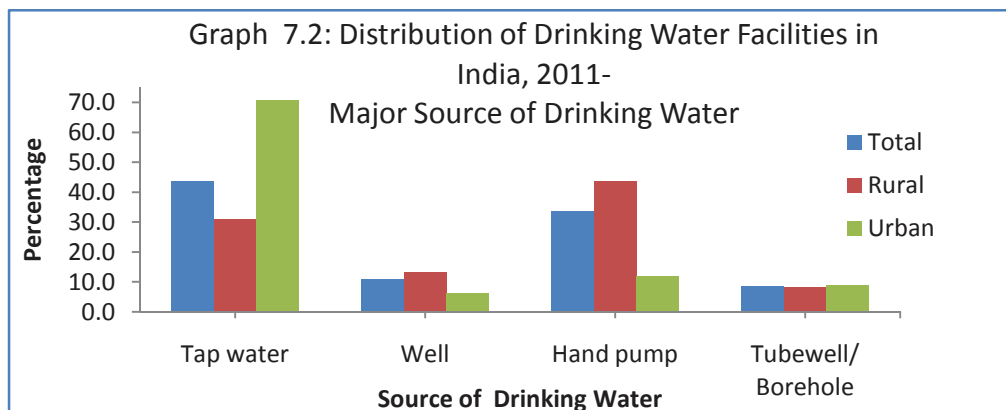
There were 246.7 million households in 2011, out of which 167.9 million were in rural areas and 78.9 million were in urban areas. Among the states, Uttar Pradesh had the highest number of households (33 million) followed by Maharashtra (23.8 million), Andhra Pradesh (21 million) and West Bengal (20 million).

Drinking Water

According to Census 2011, 46.6% households have availability of drinking water within the premises, 35.8% near the premises and 17.6% away from the premises. In rural areas, 77.9% households have availability of drinking water either within the premises or near the premises whereas in urban areas, 91.9% households have availability of drinking water either within the premises or near the premises.

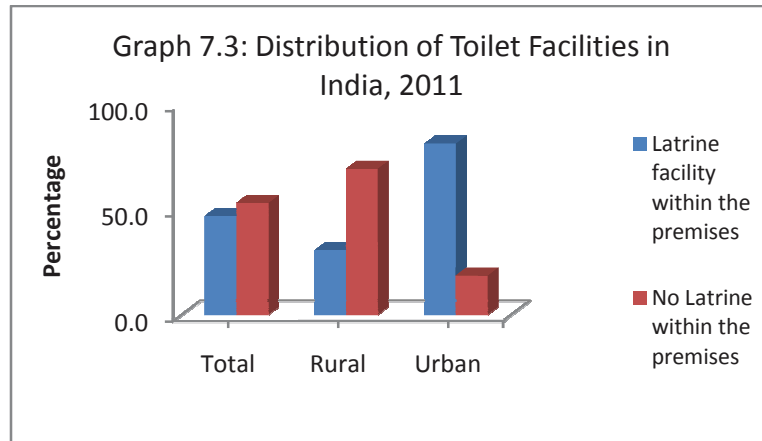


The major source of drinking water both in rural and urban is Tap water followed by Hand pump in 2011 Population Census.



Toilet Facilities

According to Census 2011, 46.9% households have Latrine facility within the premises and 53.1 households had no latrine within the premises. Among the households who had no latrine facility within the premises, only 3.2% households use Public Latrine and rest 49.8% uses Open Deficit. 39.7% and 81.4% households had Latrine facility within the premises in rural and urban respectively.



Lighting

According to O/o Registrar General of India, 55.8% population had lighting facility in 2001 which increased to 67.2% in 2011.

Homeless population and Slums

The number of homeless population has come down from 1.9 million in 2001 to 1.7 million in 2011. However, number of urban homeless persons has gone up from 0.78 million in 2001 to 0.94 million in 2011. As per the 2011 Census, out of 654.95 lakh slum population in India, Maharashtra (118.5 lakh) and Andhra Pradesh (101.9 lakh) are the top two contributing states.

Table 7.1 : Households and Housing stock in India

(in millions)

Year	No of Households	No of Occupied Residential Houses	Deficit in Houses
Rural			
1951	53.6	54.1	-0.5
1961	68.9	65.1	3.8
1971	79.6	72.7	6.9
1981	90.9	86.1 ^a	4.8
1991 ^b	111.6	107.9	3.7
2001	137.7 ^c	135.1	2.6
2011 ^d	167.9	159.9	7.9
Urban			
1951	12.3	10.3	2
1961	15.6	13.8	1.8
1971	20.9	18	2.8
1981	28.9	27.6 ^a	1.3
1991 ^b	40.4	39.1	1.3
2001	55.8 ^c	52.1	3.7
2011 ^d	78.9	76.1	2.7
Total			
1951	65.9	64.4	1.5
1961	84.5	78.9	5.6
1971	100.4	90.8	9.7
1981	119.8	113.7 ^a	6.1
1991 ^b	152	147	5
2001	193.6 ^c	187.1	6.5
2011 ^d	246.7	236.1	10.7

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Note: Deficit has been worked out on the assumption that each household requires a house, the difference between the number of households and occupied residential houses indicate the apparent gap in housing.

a. Excludes Assam

b. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

c. Exclude those of three sub-division viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population Census 2001 in these three-sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in these sub-divisions as per schedule.

d. Excludes figures of three sub-division viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur. Excludes figures of 260 villages of Paschim Medinipur district of West Bengal. Excludes figures of 70 villages of Dakshin Bastar Dantewada district and 33 villages of Bijapur district of Chhattisgarh.

Table 7.2 : Number of Households -States/ Union Territories and India -2011

State/ UT	Rural	Urban	Total
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	59,030	34,346	93,376
Andhra Pradesh	142,46,309	67,78,225	210,24,534
Arunachal Pradesh	1,95,723	65,891	2,61,614
Assam	53,74,553	9,92,742	63,67,295
Bihar	169,26,958	20,13,671	189,40,629
Chandigarh	6,785	2,28,276	2,35,061
Chhattisgarh	43,84,112	12,38,738	56,22,850
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	35,408	37,655	73,063
Daman & Diu	12,750	47,631	60,381
Delhi	79,115	32,61,423	33,40,538
Goa	1,24,674	1,98,139	3,22,813
Gujarat	67,65,403	54,16,315	121,81,718
Haryana	29,66,053	17,51,901	47,17,954
Himachal Pradesh	13,10,538	1,66,043	14,76,581
Jammu & Kashmir	14,97,920	5,17,168	20,15,088
Jharkhand	46,85,965	14,95,642	61,81,607
Karnataka	78,64,196	53,15,715	131,79,911
Kerala	40,95,674	36,20,696	77,16,370
Lakshadweep	2,523	8,180	10,703
Madhya Pradesh	111,22,365	38,45,232	149,67,597
Maharashtra	130,16,652	108,13,928	238,30,580
Manipur	3,83,313	1,71,400	5,54,713
Meghalaya	4,22,197	1,16,102	5,38,299
Mizoram	1,04,874	1,16,203	2,21,077
Nagaland	2,84,911	1,15,054	3,99,965
Odisha	81,44,012	15,17,073	96,61,085
Puducherry	95,133	2,06,143	3,01,276
Punjab	33,15,632	20,94,067	54,09,699
Rajasthan	94,90,363	30,90,940	125,81,303
Sikkim	92,370	35,761	1,28,131
Tamil Nadu	95,63,899	89,29,104	184,93,003
Tripura	6,07,779	2,35,002	8,42,781
Uttar Pradesh	254,75,071	74,49,195	329,24,266
Uttarakhand	14,04,845	5,92,223	19,97,068
West Bengal	137,17,186	63,50,113	200,67,299
India	1678,74,291	788,65,937	2467,40,228

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Note: Excludes figures of three sub-division viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur. Excludes figures of 260 villages of Paschim Medinipur district of West Bengal. Excludes figures of 70 villages of Dakshin Bastar Dantewada district and 33 villages of Bijapur district of Chhattisgarh.

Table 7.3: Rural-Urban Distribution of Drinking Water Facilities in India, 2011

Drinking Water Characteristics	Total	Rural	Urban
Source of drinking water	Percent Distribution		
Tap water	43.5	30.8	70.6
Tap water from treated source	32.0	17.9	62.0
Tap water from un-treated source	11.6	13.0	8.6
Well	11.0	13.3	6.2
Covered well	1.6	1.5	1.7
Un-covered well	9.4	11.8	4.5
Hand pump	33.5	43.6	11.9
Tubewell/ Borehole	8.5	8.3	8.9
Spring	0.5	0.7	0.2
River/ Canal	0.6	0.8	0.2
Tank/ Pond/ Lake	0.8	1.1	0.4
Other sources	1.5	1.4	1.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Availability of Drinking Water	Percent Distribution		
Within the premises	46.6	35.0	71.2
Near the premises	35.8	42.9	20.7
Away	17.6	22.1	8.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.			

Table 7.4: Rural-Urban Distribution of Toilet Facilities in India, 2011

Type of toilet/latrine facility	Total	Rural	Urban
Latrine facility within the premises	46.9	30.7	81.4
Water Closet	36.4	19.4	72.6
- Piped sewer system	11.9	2.2	32.7
- Septic tank	22.2	14.7	38.2
- Other system	2.3	2.5	1.7
Pit Latrine	9.4	10.5	7.1
- With slab/ ventilated improved pit	7.6	8.2	6.4
- Without slab/ open pit	1.8	2.3	0.7
Other Latrine	1.1	0.8	1.7
-Night soil disposed into open drain	0.5	0.2	1.2
- Night soil removed by human	0.3	0.3	0.3
- Night soil serviced by animals	0.2	0.2	0.2
No Latrine within the premises	53.1	69.3	18.6
- Public latrine	3.2	1.9	6.0
- Open	49.8	67.3	12.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Table 7.5 : Percentage of Population Living with Housing Amenities (Lighting)

Facility	2001			2011		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
Electricity	43.5	87.6	55.8	55.3	92.7	67.2
Kerosene	55.6	11.6	43.3	43.2	6.5	31.4
Other Sources	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5	0.8
No Lighting	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5
Households (in million)	138.3	53.7	191.9	167.9	78.9	246.7

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Table 7.6 : Urban-rural breakup of total population, number of households, houses and average size of households, average no. of households and persons per house

S. No.	Year	Total Population	No. of Households	No. of Houses	Av. Size of Households	Av. No of Household Per House	Av. No. of Persons Per House
1	1981*						
	Total	665287849	119772545	121,782,109**	5.6	1.0	5.5
	Urban	157680171	28905949	29897491	5.5	1.0	5.3
	Rural	507607678	90866596	91884618	5.6	1.0	5.5
2	1991+						
	Total	838583988	152009467	159,425,666**	5.5	1.0	5.3
	Urban	215771612	40418141	43518317	5.3	0.9	5.0
	Rural	622812376	111591326	115907349	5.6	1.0	5.4
3	2001++						
	Total	1028610328	193579954	202973364	5.3	1.0	5.1
	Urban	286119689	55832570	58514738	5.1	1.0	4.9
	Rural	742490639	137747384	144458626	5.4	1.0	5.1
4	2011#						
	Total	1210854977	246692667	330835767	4.9	0.7	3.7
	Urban	377106125	78865937	110139853	4.8	0.7	3.4
	Rural	833748852	167826730	220695914	5.0	0.8	3.8

Source : Office of Registrar General of India

* : Excluding Assam + : Excluding J & K

** : No. of Occupied residential houses + No. of Census houses vacant at the time of house listing.

++ India figures are final and exclude those of the three sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur as population Census 2001 in these three sub-divisions were cancelled due to technical and administrative reasons although a population census was carried out in these sub-divisions as per schedule.

Data sheet- Houses, household Amenities and Assets, Figures at a Glance, Census of India-2011.

Excludes figures of three sub-division viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati district of Manipur. Excludes figures of 260 villages of Paschim Medinipur district of West Bengal. Excludes figures of 70 villages of Dakshin Bastar Dantewada district and 33 villages of Bijapur district of Chhattisgarh.

Table 7.7: Distribution of Census Households by Type of Household Structure

Characteristics	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1991 ^a	1992 ^b	1993 ^c	1993-94	1994-95	2000-01 ^d	2001-02 ^e	2002 ^f	2003 ^g	2004 ^h	2006 ⁱ	2009 ^j	2012 ^k
Rural																
I Type of Structure																
Pucca	17.2	19.5	27.1	26.5	26.7	32.3	29.2	29.6	38.4	40.5	45.7	43.9	48.2	50.0	55.0	65.8
Semi pucca	33.1	31.9	33.5	34.6	35.3	36.0	38.1	37.9	31.6	32.9	32.7	34.9	32.8	31.0	28.0	24.6
Kutchha	49.6	48.6	59.3	38.9	37.8	31.7	32.7	32.4	30.0	26.6	21.5	21.1	17.2	19.0	17.0	9.6
II Living in Rented Dwellings																
Dwellings	NA	2.9	3.3	3.8	3.9	NA	3.9	3.6	4.3	4.1	4.3	3.8	3.4	NA	2.8	4.5
Urban																
I Type of Structure																
Pucca	57.2	57.9	71.1	66.8	67.3	73.8	70.7	70.4	75.2	77.2	81.8	81.7	85.5	86.0	92.0	93.6
Semipucca	25.7	24.3	18.0	22.8	22.5	17.9	19.5	20.0	17.4	16.0	13.7	13.4	10.2	10.0	6.2	5.0
Kutchha	17.0	17.8	10.9	10.2	10.2	8.3	9.9	9.5	7.4	6.8	4.4	4.8	3.5	4.0	2.1	1.4
II Living in Rented Dwellings																
Dwellings	NA	36.1	37.0	36.6	35.1	NA	35.6	35.9	33.7	33.8	33.6	32.5	33.0	NA	30.0	31.6

Source : National Sample Survey Organisation (NSSO)

Notes : The total may not tally due to rounding

a. Relates to July-December, 1991

b. Relates to Jan-Dec., 1992

c. Relates to Jan-June, 1994

d. Relates to July 2000-June 2001

NA : Not available

e. Relates to July 2001-June 2002

f. Relates to July 2002-Dec 2002

g. Relates to January -Dec 2003

h. Relates to January -June 2004

i. Relates to July 2005-June 2006

j. Relates to July 2008-09

k. Relates to July 2012-Dec 2012

Table 7.8: Distribution of census houses according to the type of use**(Percentage)**

Occupied Census Houses used as	2001			2011		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
Residence	72.0	72.7	70.2	77.1	77.2	76.9
Residence-cum-other use	3.2	3.4	2.6	2.8	3.0	2.4
Shop,office	5.4	3.1	10.9	5.8	3.4	10.8
School,College etc.	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.4
Hotel,Lodge,Guest house etc.	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.4
Hospital,Dispensary etc.	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.3
Factory,workshop etc.	0.9	0.6	1.7	0.8	0.5	1.5
Place of worship	1.0	1.1	0.6	1.0	1.2	0.6
Other non residential	10.2	12.8	3.9	11.0	13.3	6.0
Vacant census houses	6.4	5.3	9.0	0.4	0.3	0.7

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

Table 7.9 : Household by number of dwelling rooms

	No. of Households	Distribution of Households according to number of dwelling rooms					
		One Room	Two Rooms	Three Rooms	Four Rooms	Five or more Rooms	No exclusive Room
1981*							
Total	118614803	53046175	33948809	14496724	7482461	6852624	2788010
Percentage	100	44.7	28.6	12.2	6.3	5.8	2.4
Urban	28541877	13072617	7947026	3484741	1804721	1626979	605793
Percentage	100	45.8	27.8	12.3	6.3	5.7	2.1
Rural	90072926	39973558	26001783	11011983	5677740	5225645	2182217
Percentage	100	44.4	28.9	12.2	6.3	5.8	2.4
1991+							
Total	151032898	61154743	46180064	20910465	10791101	10608294	1388231
Percentage	100	40.5	30.6	13.8	7.2	7.0	0.9
Urban	39493450	15620078	11992915	5852191	3070829	2751947	205490
Percentage	100	39.5	30.4	14.8	7.8	7.0	0.5
Rural	111539448	45534665	34187149	15058274	7720272	7856347	1182741
Percentage	100	40.8	30.7	13.5	6.9	7.0	1.1
2001							
Total	191963935	73856117	57571314	27541899	14361957	12660232	5972416
Percentage	100	38.5	30.0	14.3	7.5	6.6	3.1
Urban	53692376	18852794	15857448	9176931	4656850	3900405	1247948
Percentage	100	35.1	29.5	17.1	8.7	7.3	2.3
Rural	138271559	55003323	41713866	18364968	9705107	8759827	4724468
Percentage	100	39.8	30.2	13.3	7.0	6.3	3.4
2011[^]							
Total	246692667	91491894	78124581	35803824	18377481	13256518	9638369
Percentage	100	37.1	31.7	14.5	7.4	5.4	3.9
Rural	167826730	66155450	53987801	21308634	11071009	8092246	7211590
Percentage	100	39.4	32.2	12.7	6.6	4.8	4.3
Urban	78865937	25336444	24136780	14495190	7306472	5164272	2426779
Percentage	100	32.1	30.6	18.4	9.3	6.5	3.1

Source: Office of the Registrar General of India

* : Excluding Assam Excluding houseless and Institutional Households

+ : Excluding J& K ,Excluding houseless and Institutional Households

[^] : Houses, household Amenities and Assets, Figures at a Glance, Census of India-2011.

Note: Unknown also includes households with no exclusive rooms.

Table 7.10 : Number of Homeless Households and Population by Sex and Rural-Urban Break-up for India

Area	Number of Homeless Households	Homeless Population		
		Male	Female	Person
1991*				
Rural	305528	709291	572606	1281897
Urban	216917	471077	254515	725592
Total	522445	1180368	827121	2007489
2001				
Rural	259775	634152	531015	1165167
Urban	187810	502344	276255	778599
Total	447585	1136496	807270	1943766
2011				
Rural	192891	444450	390242	834692
Urban	256896	602421	335927	938348
Total	449787	1046871	726169	1773040

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India.

*Excludes Jammu & Kashmir

Table 7.11: Total Slum Population -States, UTs and India during 2011

States/UTs	Percentage of Slum Population to Total		Total Slum Population (in lakhs)
	Urban Population of States/UTs	Population of Cities/town Reporting Slums	
Andhra Pradesh	36.10	42.27	101.87
Arunachal Pradesh	4.90	16.19	0.16
Assam	4.48	8.17	1.97
Bihar	10.53	13.36	12.38
Chhatisgarh	31.98	37.01	18.99
Goa	2.89	12.82	0.26
Gujarat	6.53	7.76	16.80
Haryana	18.80	21.31	16.62
Himachal Pradesh	8.90	17.75	0.61
Jammu & Kashmir	19.28	24.62	6.62
Jharkhand	4.70	7.54	3.73
Karnataka	13.93	14.87	32.91
Kerala	1.27	5.84	2.02
Madhya Pradesh	28.35	31.85	56.89
Maharashtra	23.32	26.23	118.48
Manipur	NS	NS	NS
Meghalaya	9.64	18.35	0.57
Mizoram	13.74	26.77	0.79
Nagaland	14.42	19.51	0.82
Odisha	22.28	27.58	15.60
Punjab	14.04	17.98	14.61
Rajasthan	12.13	16.21	20.68
Sikkim	20.43	22.63	0.31
Tamil Nadu	16.61	21.88	57.98
Tripura	14.54	21.35	1.40
Uttar Pradesh*	14.02	19.43	62.40
Uttarakhand	15.99	24.73	4.88
West Bengal	22.06	30.83	64.19
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	9.88	13.12	0.14
Chandigarh	9.27	9.80	0.95
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	NS	NS	NS
Daman and Diu	NS	NS	NS
NCT of Delhi*	10.91	13.77	17.85
Lakshadweep	NS	NS	NS
Puducherry	16.95	18.98	1.45
India	17.37	22.44	654.95

Source: Preliminary Census Abstract for Slum, Census of India 2011

Note: NS - Indicates slum not reported

Table 7.12 : Percapita Annual Consumption of Electricity and Petroleum Products

Year	Electricity	Petroleum Products (inKgs)			
	(in Kwh)	LPG	Motor Spirit	HSDO	Kerosene
2006-07	401.9	9.6	8.2	37.8	8.4
2007-08	437.3	10.6	9.0	41.5	8.2
2008-09	477.2	10.6	9.7	44.5	8.0
2009-10	521.4	11.2	10.9	47.9	7.9
2010-11	587.5	12.1	12.0	50.8	7.6
2011-12	643.6	12.6	12.3	53.1	6.7
2012-13	667.5	12.6	12.7	55.9	6.1
2013-14	698.8	13.0	13.7	54.6	5.7
2014-15	748.6	14.2	15.1	54.8	5.6
2015-16 (P)	781.0	15.3	17.0	58.2	5.3

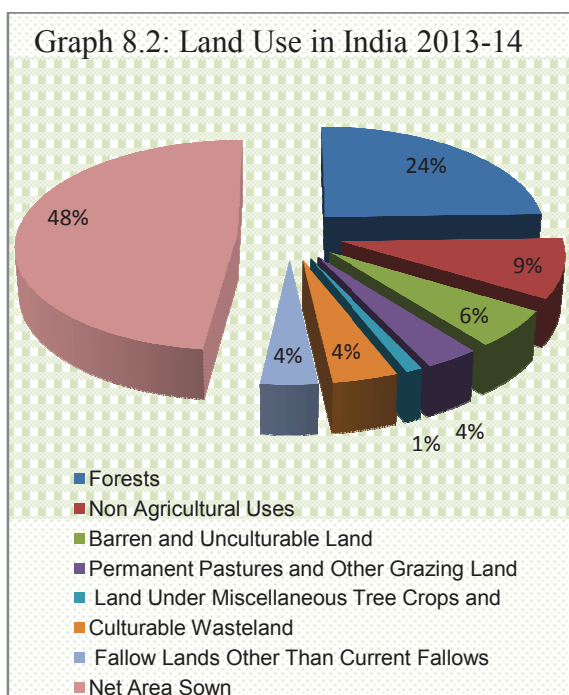
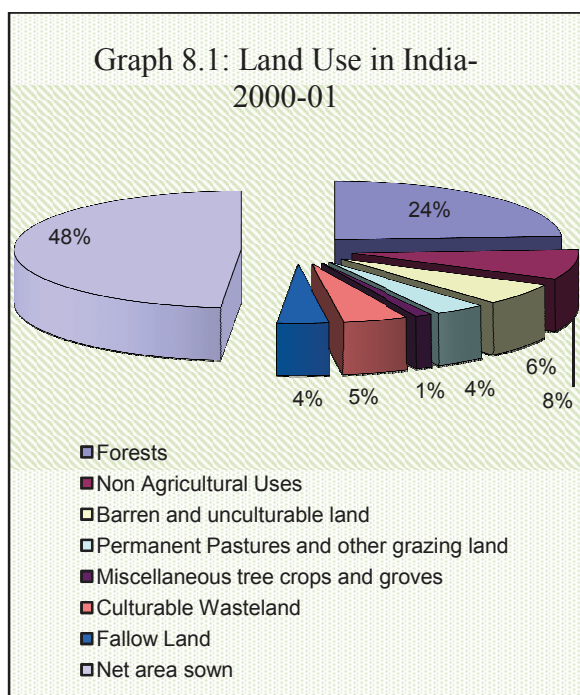
Source: Central Electricity Authority, Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas

HSDO: High Speed Diesel Oil

Chapter 8: Environment

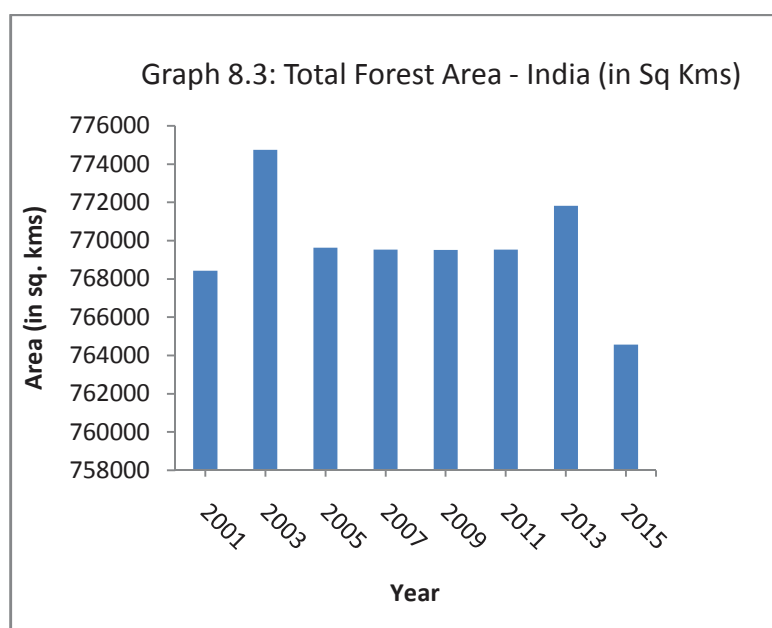
Land Use

The land utilization under different classification in 2000-01 and 2013-14 are shown below. In 2013-14, the 24% of the geographical area was covered by forest, 6% land was barren & uncultivable land and 48% area was Net sown area.



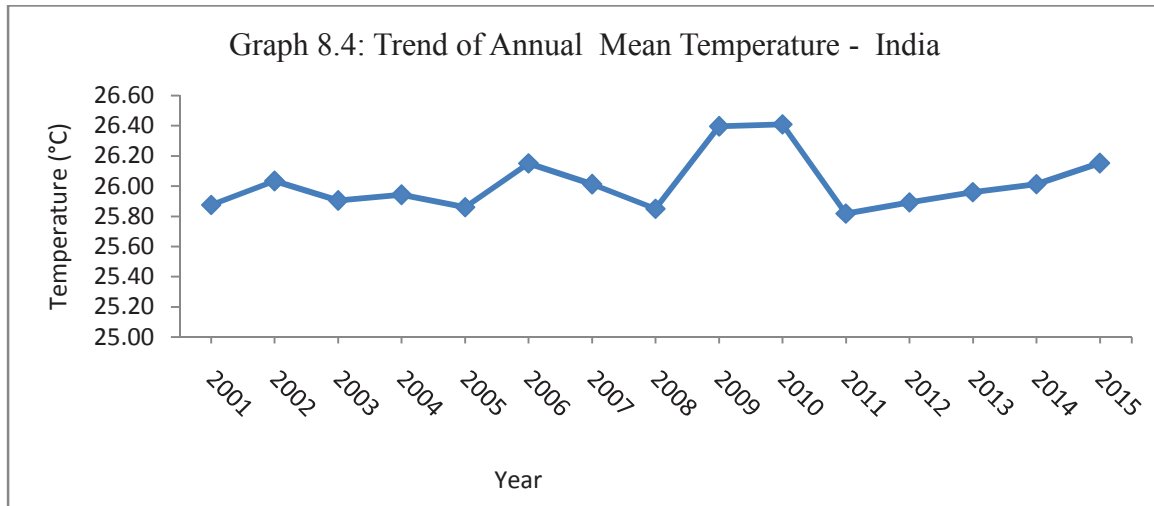
Forest

In India, the total geographical area covered by forest in 2001 was 768436 sq kms which decreased to 764566 sq kms in 2015.



Temperature

The annual mean temperature in India is showing an increasing trend. The annual mean temperature in 2001 was 25.87°C which increased to 26.15°C in 2015.



Rainfall

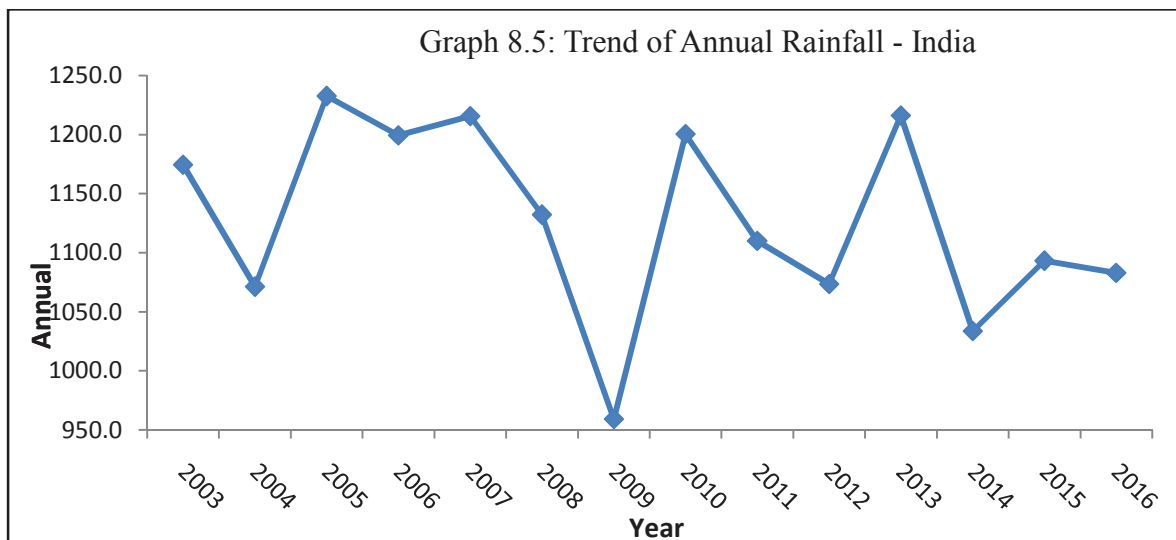


Table 8.1 : Distribution of Area by Land use in India (Cont...)

(Million Hectare)									
Classification	1950-51	1960-61	1970-71	1980-81	1990-91	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I. Geographical Area	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73
II. Reporting Area for Land Utilisation Statistics (1 to 5)	284.32	298.46	303.75	304.16	305.02	305.19	305.13	305.36	305.57
1. Forests	40.48	54.05	63.83	67.46	67.70	69.84	69.72	69.82	69.97
2. Not Available for Cultivation (a+b)	47.52	50.75	44.61	39.55	40.73	41.23	41.33	41.64	41.98
(a) Non Agricultural Uses	9.36	14.84	16.48	19.60	21.22	23.75	23.91	24.12	24.52
(b) Barren and Unculturable Land	38.16	35.91	28.13	19.96	19.51	17.48	17.41	17.52	17.47
3. Other Uncultivated Land excluding fallow land (a+b+c)	49.45	37.64	35.13	32.31	30.22	27.74	27.49	27.53	27.11
(a) Permanent Pastures and Other Grazing Land	6.68	13.97	13.26	11.99	11.41	10.66	10.53	10.45	10.48
(b) Land Under Miscellaneous Tree Crops and Groves not Included in Net Area Sown	19.83	4.46	4.37	3.58	3.81	3.44	3.44	3.43	3.38
(c) Culturable Wasteland	22.94	19.21	17.50	16.74	15.00	13.63	13.52	13.65	13.24
4. Fallow Land (a+b)	28.12	22.82	19.33	24.55	23.50	25.04	25.86	34.43	25.80
(a) Fallow Lands Other Than Current Fallows	17.45	11.18	8.73	9.72	9.66	10.27	10.51	11.97	11.31
(b) Current Fallows	10.68	11.64	11.12	14.83	13.84	14.78	15.34	22.46	14.49
5. Net Area Sown (6-7)	118.75	133.20	140.86	140.29	142.87	141.34	140.73	131.94	140.71
6. Gross Cropped Area	131.89	152.77	165.79	172.63	185.74	185.34	188.01	173.89	189.66
7. Area Sown More Than Once	13.15	19.57	24.93	32.34	42.87	44.00	47.28	41.95	48.95
8. Cropping Intensity*	111.07	114.69	117.70	123.05	130.01	131.13	133.60	131.79	134.79
III. Net Irrigated Area	20.85	24.66	31.10	38.72	48.02	55.20	56.94	53.90	57.10
IV. Gross Irrigated Area	22.56	27.98	38.20	49.78	63.20	76.19	78.37	73.10	78.00

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture.

P : Provisional

* : Cropping intensity is percentage of the gross cropped area to the net area sown.

2. In 2002-03 there is significant decline in Total Cropped Area and Net Area Sown due to decline in net area sown in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal and Haryana. This was mainly due to deficient rainfall.

3. In 2009-10 there is significant decline in Total Cropped Area and Net Area Sown due to decline in net area sown in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Jharkhand, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. This was mainly due to deficient rainfall.

Table 8.1 : Distribution of Area by Land use in India (Concluded)

Classification	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09 (P)	2009-10 (P)	2010-11 (P)	2011-12 (P)	2012-13 (P)	2013-14 (P)
1	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	19
I. Geographical Area	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73	328.73
II. Reporting Area for Land Utilisation Statistics (1 to 5)	305.59	305.45	305.63	305.67	307.41	307.41	307.48	307.39	307.491	307.80
1. Forests	69.96	69.99	70.03	69.96	71.54	71.56	71.59	71.60	71.57	71.83
2. Not Available for Cultivation (a+b)	42.23	42.32	42.73	42.90	43.06	43.33	43.58	43.53	43.58	43.86
(a) Non Agricultural Uses	24.76	24.99	25.45	25.88	26.21	26.16	26.40	26.31	26.50	26.91
(b) Barren and Unculturable Land	17.47	17.33	17.29	17.02	16.85	17.18	17.18	17.22	17.07	16.95
3. Other Uncultivated Land excluding fallow land (a+b+c)	27.09	27.06	27.04	26.81	26.42	26.50	26.16	26.12	26.08	25.83
(a) Permanent Pastures and Other Grazing Land	10.45	10.44	10.42	10.36	10.34	10.34	10.31	10.31	10.26	10.26
(b) Land Under Miscellaneous Tree Crops and Groves not Included in Net Area Sown	3.36	3.39	3.35	3.40	3.34	3.21	3.20	3.16	3.18	3.19
(c) Culturable Wasteland	13.27	13.22	13.27	13.04	12.74	12.95	12.65	12.64	12.64	12.39
4. Fallow Land (a+b)	25.67	24.91	26.03	24.98	24.48	26.85	24.60	25.18	26.32	24.85
(a) Fallow Land Other Than Current Fallows	10.88	10.70	10.52	10.33	10.29	10.84	10.32	10.67	11.04	10.69
(b) Current Fallows	14.79	14.21	15.51	14.65	14.19	16.01	14.28	14.51	15.287	14.154
5. Net Area Sown (6-7)	140.64	141.16	139.82	141.02	141.90	139.17	141.56	140.98	139.94	141.43
6. Gross Cropped Area	191.10	192.74	192.38	195.22	195.33	189.00	197.56	195.69	194.14	200.86
7. Area Sown More Than Once	50.46	51.58	52.56	54.21	53.43	49.83	56.00	54.72	54.20	59.43
8. Cropping Intensity*	135.88	136.54	137.59	138.44	137.70	135.80	139.60	138.80	138.70	142.00
III. Net Irrigated Area	59.20	60.80	62.70	63.19	63.64	61.94	63.66	65.70	66.27	68.10
IV. Gross Irrigated Area	81.10	84.30	86.80	88.10	88.90	85.09	88.93	91.78	92.246	95.772

Source : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Dept of Agriculture & Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture.

P : Provisional (except geographical area)

* : Cropping Intensity is obtained by dividing the gross cropped area by the net area sown expressed in percentage.

& In 2009-10 there is significant decline in total cropped area and net area sown due to decline in net area sown in the states of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Jharkhand, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal. This was mainly due to deficient rainfall

Table 8.2: State/UT wise Forest Area (1997-2015)

Sl. No.	State/ UT	Total Forest Area in Sq.Km									
		1997	1999	2001	2003	2005	2007	2009	2011	2013	2015
1	Andhra Pradesh	63814	63814	63814	63821	63821	63814	63814	63814	63814	37258
2	Arunachal Pradesh	51540	51540	51540	51540	51540	51540	51540	51540	51541	51407
3	Assam	30708	30708	27018	27018	26832	26832	26832	26832	26832	26832
4	Bihar	29226	29226	6078	6473	6473	6473	6473	6473	6473	6493
5	Chhattisgarh#			59285	59772	59772	59772	59772	59772	59772	59772
6	Delhi	42	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	102
7	Goa	1424	1424	1224	1224	1224	1224	1224	1224	1225	1225
8	Gujarat	19393	19393	18999	19113	18962	18927	18927	18927	21647	21647
9	Haryana	1673	1673	1551	1558	1559	1559	1559	1559	1559	1559
10	Himachal Pradesh	35407	35407	37033	37033	37033	37033	37033	37033	37033	37033
11	Jammu & Kashmir	20182	20182	20230	20230	20230	20230	20230	20230	20230	20230
12	Jharkhand#			23605	23605	23605	23605	23605	23605	23605	23605
13	Karnataka	38724	38724	38724	43084	38284	38284	38284	38284	38284	38284
14	Kerala	11221	11221	11221	11268	11265	11265	11265	11265	11309	11309
15	Madhya Pradesh	154497	154497	95221	95221	94689	94689	94689	94689	94689	94689
16	Maharashtra	63842	63842	61939	61939	61939	61939	61939	61939	61357	61579
17	Manipur	15154	15154	17418	17418	17418	17418	17418	17418	17418	17418
18	Meghalaya	9496	9496	9496	9496	9496	9496	9496	9496	9496	9496
19	Mizoram	15935	15935	15935	16717	16717	16717	16717	16717	16717	5641
20	Nagaland	8629	8629	8629	8629	9222	9222	9222	9222	9222	9222
21	Odisha	57184	57184	58135	58136	58136	58136	58136	58136	58136	58136
22	Punjab	2901	2901	3059	3084	3084	3084	3058	3084	3084	3084
23	Rajasthan	31700	31700	32494	32488	32488	32639	32639	32639	32737	32737
24	Sikkim	2650	2650	5765	5841	5841	5841	5841	5841	5841	5841
25	Tamil Nadu	22628	22628	22871	22877	22877	22877	22877	22877	22877	22877
26	Telangana**										26904
27	Tripura	6293	6293	6293	6293	6294	6294	6294	6294	6294	6294
28	Uttar Pradesh	51663	51663	16826	16826	16796	16583	16583	16583	16583	16582
29	Uttarakhand#			34662	34662	34651	34651	34651	34651	34651	38000
30	West Bengal	11879	11879	11879	11879	11879	11879	11879	11879	11879	11879
31	A & N Islands	7171	7171	7171	7171	7171	7171	7171	7171	7171	7171
32	Chandigarh	31	31	32	34	33	34	34	34	35	35
33	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	203	203	203	204	204	204	204	204	204	204
34	Daman & Diu	NA	0.7	1	1	6	8	8	8	8	8
35	Lakshadweep	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	NA	0	0	0	0	13	13	13	13	13
	Total	765210	765253	768436	774740	769626	769538	769512	769538	771821	764566

Source: India State of Forests Report 2015, Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change

* Included in Goa #values included in Madhya Pradesh, Bihar, Uttar Pradesh respectively from 1987-1999

**Included in Andhra Pradesh for 1987-2013

Table 8.3 : Recorded forest area in States and UT's

(Sq.km)

Sl. No.	State/UT	Geographical Area	Recorded Forest Area			Total Forest Area	Percentage of Forest to Geo. Area
			Reserved Forests	Protected Forests	Unclassed Forests		
1	Andhra Pradesh	160204	31959	5069	230	37258	23.26
2	Arunachal Pradesh	83743	10589	9779	31039	51407	61.39
3	Assam	78438	17864	0	8968	26832	34.21
4	Bihar	94163	693	5779	1	6473	6.87
5	Chhattisgarh	135191	25782	24036	9954	59772	44.21
6	Delhi	1483	78	24	0	102	6.88
7	Goa	3702	253	0	972	1225	33.09
8	Gujarat	196022	14373	2886	4388	21647	11.04
9	Haryana	44212	249	1158	152	1559	3.53
10	Himachal Pradesh	55673	1898	33130	2005	37033	66.52
11	Jammu & Kashmir	222236	17643	2551	36	20230	9.10
12	Jharkhand	79714	4387	19185	33	23605	29.61
13	Karnataka	191791	28690	3931	5663	38284	19.96
14	Kerala*	38863	11309	0	0	11309	29.10
15	Madhya Pradesh	308245	61886	31098	1705	94689	30.72
16	Maharashtra	307713	49546	6733	5300	61579	20.01
17	Manipur	22327	1467	4171	11780	17418	78.01
18	Meghalaya	22429	1113	12	8371	9496	42.34
19	Mizoram	21081	4483	0	1158	5641	26.76
20	Nagaland	16579	86	508	8628	9222	55.62
21	Odisha	155707	26329	15525	16282	58136	37.34
22	Punjab	50362	44	1137	1903	3084	6.12
23	Rajasthan	342239	12475	18217	2045	32737	9.57
24	Sikkim	7096	5452	389	0	5841	82.31
25	Tamil Nadu	130058	20293	1782	802	22877	17.59
26	Telangana	114865	20353	5939	612	26904	23.42
27	Tripura	10486	4175	2	2117	6294	60.02
28	Uttar Pradesh	240928	12071	1157	3354	16582	6.88
29	Uttarakhand	53483	26547	9885	1568	38000	71.05
30	West Bengal	88752	7054	3772	1053	11879	13.38
Union Territories							
31	A. & N. Islands	8249	5613	1558	0	7171	86.93
32	Chandigarh	114	32	0	3	35	30.70
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	491	199	5	0	204	41.55
34	Daman & Diu	112	0	0	8	8	7.14
35	Lakshadweep	32	0	0	0	0	0.00
36	Puducherry	480	0	2	11	13	2.71
Total		3287263	424985	209420	130141	764546	23.26

Source : India State of Forest Report 2015

*The figure includes 295 sq km of proposed RF and 1838 sq km of deemed RF

Table 8.4: Forest cover in states/UT's in India - 2015

(Area in Sq. km)

Sl. No.	State/UT	Geographic Area	Forest Cover			Total	Percent of G.A.
			Very Dense Forest	Moderate Dense Forest	Open Forest		
1	Andhra Pradesh	160204	375	13093	10956	24424	15.25
2	Arunachal Pradesh	83743	20804	31301	15143	67248	80.30
3	Assam	78438	1441	11268	14914	27623	35.22
4	Bihar	94163	248	3376	3664	7288	7.74
5	Chhattisgarh	135191	4152	34846	16588	55586	41.12
6	Delhi	1483	6.76	57.15	124.68	188.59	12.72
7	Goa	3702	542	580	1102	2224	60.08
8	Gujarat	196022	376	5220	9064	14660	7.48
9	Haryana	44212	27	452	1105	1584	3.58
10	Himachal Pradesh	55673	3224	6381	5091	14696	26.40
11	Jammu & Kashmir*	222236	4061	8815	10112	22988	10.34
12	Jharkhand	79714	2588	9663	11227	23478	29.45
13	Karnataka	191791	1781	20063	14577	36421	18.99
14	Kerala	38863	1523	9301	8415	19239	49.50
15	Madhya Pradesh	308245	6629	34902	35931	77462	25.13
16	Maharashtra	307713	8712	20747	21169	50628	16.45
17	Manipur	22327	727	5925	10342	16994	76.11
18	Meghalaya	22429	449	9584	7184	17217	76.76
19	Mizoram	21081	138	5858	12752	18748	88.93
20	Nagaland	16579	1296	4695	6975	12966	78.21
21	Odisha	155707	7023	21470	21861	50354	32.34
22	Punjab	50362	0	735	1036	1771	3.52
23	Rajasthan	342239	76	4426	11669	16171	4.73
24	Sikkim	7096	500	2160	697	3357	47.31
25	Tamil Nadu	130058	2993	10469	12883	26345	20.26
26	Telangana	114865	513	12712	8366	21591	18.80
27	Tripura	10486	113	4609	3089	7811	74.49
28	Uttar Pradesh	240928	2195	4060	8206	14461	6.00
29	Uttarakhand	53483	4754	13602	5884	24240	45.32
30	West Bengal	88752	2948	4172	9708	16828	18.96
31	A. & N. Islands	8249	5686	685	380	6751	81.84
32	Chandigarh	114	1.36	14.09	6.58	22.03	19.32
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	491	0	80	126	206	41.96
34	Daman & Diu	112	1.4	5.82	12.39	19.61	17.51
35	Lakshadweep	32	0	17.22	9.84	27.06	84.56
36	Puducherry	480	0	29.68	25.7	55.38	11.54
	Total	3287263	85903.52	315373.96	300395.19	701672.67	21.35

Source: India State of Forest Report 2015

* Includes area outside LOC under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China.

Table 8.5 : Annual and Seasonal Mean Temperature (°C) - India(1901-2016)

Year	Annual	Jan-Feb	Mar-May	June-Sept	Oct-Dec
1901	25.62	20.53	27.80	28.21	23.37
1911	25.28	20.71	27.10	27.88	23.02
1921	25.67	21.26	28.61	27.77	22.86
1931	25.70	21.20	27.92	28.10	23.30
1941	25.88	20.93	28.35	28.11	23.72
1951	25.52	20.45	27.15	28.09	23.85
1961	25.19	20.50	27.77	27.65	22.47
1971	25.07	20.58	27.20	27.41	22.82
1981	25.53	20.93	27.59	28.06	23.18
1991	25.66	21.11	27.77	28.13	23.30
2001	25.87	21.29	27.96	28.02	23.98
2002	26.03	21.29	28.28	28.30	23.94
2003	25.90	21.32	28.09	28.23	23.67
2004	25.94	21.36	28.35	28.13	23.67
2005	25.86	21.41	27.93	28.40	23.37
2006	26.15	22.59	27.92	28.17	24.06
2007	26.01	21.54	28.18	28.26	23.82
2008	25.85	20.78	27.97	27.96	24.30
2009	26.40	22.31	28.44	28.74	23.94
2010	26.41	21.76	29.34	28.39	23.94
2011	25.82	20.91	27.84	28.18	23.92
2012	25.89	20.73	28.02	28.48	23.76
2013	25.96	21.41	28.29	28.10	23.80
2014	26.01	21.05	27.85	28.68	23.93
2015	26.15	21.57	27.81	28.53	24.38
2016		22.25	28.86	28.45	24.20

Source: Ministry of Earth Science

Table 8.6: All India Area Weighted Monthly and Annual Rainfall (in mm) - India (1901-2016)

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
1901	34.7	37.7	18.0	39.3	50.8	113.4	242.2	272.9	124.4	52.7	38.0	8.3	1032.3
1911	45.7	5.6	49.9	22.8	47.6	191.9	162.7	213.5	182.3	70.6	42.8	12.0	1047.5
1921	40.6	8.8	18.6	43.5	49.4	193.9	297.5	278.5	206.6	71.1	14.5	17.2	1240.2
1931	14.5	34.7	19.7	37.4	59.3	134.5	325.9	309.0	193.6	124.5	40.6	21.0	1314.6
1941	23.9	16.9	19.2	31.3	80.3	172.6	240.8	230.7	156.1	62.7	26.8	19.7	1080.9
1951	16.0	12.3	45.2	55.7	59.9	160.9	253.4	222.6	124.4	73.7	31.3	5.9	1061.3
1961	25.9	35.2	26.6	28.9	77.1	192.1	339.1	288.4	236.2	122.8	20.5	10.2	1403.0
1971	16.0	22.5	10.3	52.3	74.9	228.5	268.7	269.0	147.7	100.6	15.5	12.0	1218.0
1981	28.4	20.4	47.6	36.3	67.0	153.0	308.6	239.2	186.6	43.1	27.2	14.1	1171.6
1991	13.8	26.3	27.8	49.2	67.5	184.2	281.4	263.2	139.8	60.4	28.8	17.5	1159.9
2001	7.2	10.3	21.3	45.5	61.3	215.1	281.1	210.0	109.2	97.7	18.5	6.0	1083.3
2002	16.8	21.0	22.9	38.9	57.7	170.1	138.9	246.2	133.9	54.4	14.7	5.2	920.8
2003	7.2	42.1	33.7	35.5	38.6	164.5	305.6	247.8	179.9	92.7	10.2	16.6	1174.5
2004	26.2	10.7	11.9	50.6	74.5	167.8	241.7	252.5	123.6	88.8	16.9	6.1	1071.3
2005	40.3	46.0	42.6	38.5	50.3	146.9	340.3	192.0	200.7	96.2	27.2	11.5	1232.5
2006	17.4	11.5	34.4	30.4	80.7	151.4	298.5	302.6	175.4	52.3	32.1	12.7	1199.4
2007	2.7	35.7	34.4	33.6	50.4	201.4	295.8	259.2	215.1	55.3	15.2	16.7	1215.6
2008	22.4	19.2	37.7	32.6	45.2	208.8	250.0	264.3	165.7	50.5	25.1	10.8	1132.1
2009	11.8	13.2	15.2	26.0	56.6	86.5	283.7	191.9	140.3	70.1	53.2	10.8	959.3
2010	7.5	16.3	16.6	42.1	69.0	140.9	293.6	272.3	195.6	67.7	56.7	22.1	1200.5
2011	7.7	26.3	21.4	41.0	51.6	182.8	243.0	284.6	190.5	36.5	18.4	6.5	1110.1
2012	28.5	10.8	10.6	48.5	32.1	125.0	258.1	263.9	197.7	59.8	28.9	9.6	1073.5
2013	10.0	36.9	14.5	29.4	56.5	217.9	305.4	248.4	148.4	128.9	13.7	6.2	1216.2
2014	17.3	25.9	32.6	20.2	72.8	95.5	258.8	237.9	187.9	60.9	13.5	10.4	1033.7
2015	17.4	21.0	62.0	69.4	53.8	192.8	242.4	205.2	131.8	42.9	39.4	15.0	1093.2
2016	7.8	10.1	30.8	31.4	68.1	147.6	309.2	239.6	168.0	54.5	7.7	8.4	1083.1

Source: Ministry of Earth Science

Table 8.7 : State wise river water quality

Sl.No.	State	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)			pH			Conductivity (µmhos/cm)		
		MIN	MAX	MEAN	MIN	MAX	MEAN	MIN	MAX	MEAN
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	11.7	6.6	2	9.6	7.8	76	14920	641
2	Assam	0	18	7.2	5.8	8.1	7.2	43	868	193
3	Bihar	2.6	9.4	8.4	7.1	8.6	8	162	476	329
4	Chhattisgarh	0.8	8.5	7.3	7	8.8	7.7	85.5	755	258
5	Daman Diu	-	-	-	7.2	8.1	7.6	202	348	277
6	Delhi	0	10.5	2.6	7.1	8.3	7.7	230	1590	767
7	Goa	3.6	8.1	6.5	6.6	8	7.2	8.2	1370	118
8	Gujarat	0	12.8	6.1	6.8	8.9	8	138	55300	2627
9	Haryana	0.42	10.6	7.3	4.5	8.7	7.6	150	3640	665
10	Himachal Pradesh	2.2	13.3	8.8	7	8.7	7.8	53	1495	324
11	Jammu & Kashmir	1.8	9.8	7.5	6.7	8.8	7.6	163	548	247
12	Jharkhand	5.1	8.9	7.6	6	7.8	7	-	-	-
13	Karnataka	0.7	14	7.1	6	8.9	7.9	20	2400	482
14	Kerala	0	8	6.2	5.4	8.2	6.6	24	44000	923
15	Madhya Pradesh	0	16	7.1	6.8	10	7.8	104	9340	734
16	Maharashtra	0	9.9	5.8	5.8	8.9	7.6	44	55830	651
17	Manipur	3.8	9.6	7.2	6.5	8	7.4	141	735	404
18	Meghalaya	1.4	10	6.8	2.9	7.4	6.2	123	950	294
19	Mizoram	4.3	8.7	6.8	7.5	8.3	7.9	70	220	148
20	Nagaland	2.4	9.2	6.2	4.7	8.7	7.8	62	400	160
21	Odisha	3.4	9.7	7.7	6.7	8.5	7.8	17.4	48400	1384
22	Puducherry	6.6	7.6	7	6.7	8.4	7.6	398	715	593
23	Punjab	1.2	8.9	6.2	6.5	7.9	7.4	162	1600	575
24	Rajasthan	3.2	7.8	5.7	7.2	8.7	8.1	250	880	453
25	Sikkim	8	12.5	10.8	6	7.2	6.6	210	290	255
26	Tamilnadu	0.6	9.3	6.9	5.7	8.8	7.4	42	28700	556
27	Tripura	4.2	6.9	5.8	7.1	8.1	7.6	110	180	141
28	Uttar Pradesh	0	20.6	6.7	7	9.5	7.9	122	8010	610
29	Uttarakhand	5.6	10.2	8.5	6.5	8.4	7.3	40	398	154
30	West Bengal	2.5	15.2	6.7	6.8	8.7	7.9	60	68700	1244

contd...

Table 8.7 : State wise river water quality

Sl.No.	State	BOD (mg/l)			Total Coliform (MPN/100ml)			Fecal Coliform (MPN/100ml)		
		MIN	MAX	MEAN	MIN	MAX	MEAN	MIN	MAX	MEAN
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.1	50	2.7	3	28000	1888	0	800	44
2	Assam	0.3	32	1.9	1	240000	3816	0	24000	653
3	Bihar	1.7	2.9	2.3	700	90000	11707	300	50000	4823
4	Chhattisgarh	0.2	3.4	1.6	4	1100	110	0	0	0
5	Daman Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Delhi	1	70	19.9	19000	103000000	12024579	500	10900000	1256411
7	Goa	0.7	4.7	2	4	5400	511	2	1300	168
8	Gujarat	0.1	50	4.4	0	2100000	31885	0	460000	12567
9	Haryana	1	590	18.8	112000	6600000	804484	180	760000	76726
10	Himachal Pradesh	0.1	7.6	0.7	2	4400000	127730	0	430000	6349
11	Jammu & Kashmir	0.1	40	2.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Jharkhand	0.4	10.5	2.9	750	2400	1516	110	930	287
13	Karnataka	0.1	7	1.7	1	160000	4791	0	90000	2031
14	Kerala	0.1	11	1.1	0	56000	2318	0	44000	1236
15	Madhya Pradesh	0.2	50	4.4	0	2400	349	0	280	7
16	Maharashtra	1.2	50	7.6	0	1800	439	0	1600	100
17	Manipur	-	-	-	5	415	101	-	-	-
18	Meghalaya	1	7.7	3.3	31	2200	552	23	1700	402
19	Mizoram	0.3	1.7	0.9	3	15	5	-	-	-
20	Nagaland	0.4	2.8	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Odisha	0.4	6.4	1.9	630	1600000	18088	230	160000	6293
22	Puducherry	0	1	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Punjab	0	50	9.9	35	2500000	81441	0	500000	13787
24	Rajasthan	0.1	6.2	1.7	4	210	32	3	14	4
25	Sikkim	2	3.8	2.8	80	350	238	40	220	118
26	Tamilnadu	0.1	23	1.7	21	5400	574	13	3500	375
27	Tripura	0.5	4	2.3	180	620	483	17	560	356
28	Uttar Pradesh	1	364	9.2	160	14000000	1808500	20	1790000	90302
29	Uttarakhand	0.9	7.6	1.8	0	10100000	559977	1	380000	27016
30	West Bengal	0	6.8	2.3	540	1400000	139135	280	850000	62013

Source: Central Pollution Control Board.

Note : BOD : Bio chemical Oxygen demand

(µmhos/cm) : Micromhos per centimeter; MPN: Most Probable Number

Chapter 9: Income, Consumption and Prices

The consumption expenditure along with income generated is important to understand the economic prosperity of the people. According to NSS 68th Round Consumer Expenditure Survey Report, the per capita household consumption expenditure was Rs. 1430 (out of which Rs. 756.5 was on food items) for rural areas and Rs. 2629.7 (out of which Rs. 1120.9 was on food items) for urban areas during 2011-12. The percentage distribution of total consumption per person for a period of 30 days according to broad groups of items of consumption is maximum for Food. But the share of food items in total consumption has decreased over the years. During 2004-05 it was 55% for rural areas and 42.5% for urban areas whereas during 2011-12 it was 48.6% for rural areas and 38.5% for urban areas. The per capita Net National Product has shown a continuous rise since 1991-92. Per capita Net National Product (measured at current prices) was Rs 63462/- in 2011-12 which has gone up to Rs 94130/- in 2015-16.

25.7% of population in rural areas and about 13.7% of population in urban areas in 2011-12 were living below the poverty line. The highest share of percentage of population living below poverty line was in Chhattisgarh with 39.90% followed by Dadra and Nagar Haveli at 39.30%.

In rural areas, 2.9% of the Households and 3.4% of the population are found in lowest MPCE (Monthly Per Capita Expenditure) Class of 0-235 during 2004-05. 12.5% of the Households and 9.2% of the population live in the highest MPCE Class of Rs 890 and more. Similarly, in urban areas, 3.3% of the Households and 4.4% of the population stay in lowest MPCE Class of Rs 0-335 and 14.9% of the Households and 10.4% of the population belong to the highest MPCE Class of Rs 1880 and more.

Prices

Price Indices are a good indicator of market conditions and barometer of inflationary tendencies. The Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers CPI(IW) (with base year 2001) was 277 in 2016 compared to 123 in 2006. Similarly, for Consumer Price Index for Wholesale Price Index (WPI) is 110.3 in 2016 as compared to 109.6 in 2006. The Consumer Price Index for Agricultural Labourers (AL) was 372 in 2006 which increased to 864 in 2016.

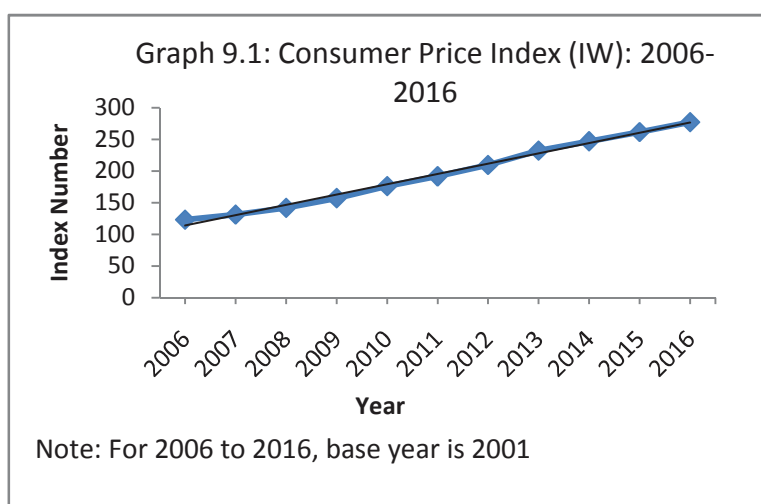


Table 9.1 : Per capita Household Consumption Expenditure (in Rs.) in India

NSS Round	Year	Rural		Urban	
		Food	Total	Food	Total
		Average Monthly Expenditure per persons (Rs.)			
47th	July-Dec 91	153.6	243.5	207.8	370.3
48th	1992	160.6	247.2	223.6	399.0
49th	Jan-June 93	159.2	244.1	220.5	383.4
50th	1993-94	177.8	281.4	250.3	458.0
51st	1994-95	188.9	309.4	271.5	508.1
52nd	July95 -June 96 ^a	207.7	344.3	299.9	599.2
53rd	Jan-Dec 97 ^a	231.9	395.0	320.2	645.4
54th	Jan- June 98 ^a	232.4	382.1	339.7	684.3
55th	July 99- June 2000	288.8	486.1	443.2	971.6
56th	July 2000 -June 2001 ^a	278.6	494.9	400.6	914.6
57th	July 2001-June 2002 ^a	276.4	498.3	402.3	932.8
58th	July 2002 -Dec 2002 ^a	292.3	531.5	429.3	1012.0
59th	Jan 2003-Dec 2003 ^a	298.6	554.0	429.0	1022.0
60th	Jan 2004- June 2004 ^a	304.6	564.7	441.5	1060.0
61st	July2004-June 2005	307.6	558.8	447.4	1052.4
62nd	July 2005-June 2006	333.2	624.5	467.8	1170.6
63rd	July 2006-June 2007	363.4	695.2	517.3	1312.5
64th	July 2007-June 2008	404.3	772.4	582.4	1471.5
66th	July 2009-June 2010	600.4	1053.6	880.8	1984.5
68th	July 2011-June 2012	756.5	1430.0	1120.9	2629.7

Source :National Sample Survey Office (NSSO)

Note: a. The results are based on thin samples

Table 9.2: Average Daily Wage Rates(in Rs.) for Agricultural and Non- agricultural Occupations in Rural India

Sl. No.	Occupation	Gender	December, 2015	November, 2016
1	Ploughing/ Tilling Workers	Male	280.66	291.17
		Female	177.81	201.36
2	Sowing (including Planting/ Transplanting / Weeding workers)	Male	246.08	258.93
		Female	201.61	218.52
3	Harvesting/ Winnowing/ Threshing workers	Male	241.35	252.82
		Female	200.57	210.88
4	Picking Workers (including Tea, Cotton, Tobacco & other commercial crops)	Male	214.70	238.19
		Female	181.60	202.35
5	Horticulture Workers (including Nursery growers)	Male	239.30	252.94
		Female	179.25	196.16
6	Fishermen Inland	Male	301.29	337.61
		Female	@	@
7	Fishermen Costal/Deep Sea	Male	273.71	318.67
		Female	-	@
8	Loggers and Wood Cutters	Male	320.82	339.23
		Female	160.91	160.54
9	Animal Husbandry workers: including Poultry workers, dairy workers & Herdsman	Male	198.81	209.59
		Female	161.12	163.93
10	Packaging Labourers	Male	233.31	260.64
		Female	185.52	196.29
11	General Agricultural Labourers including Watering & Irrigation workers etc.	Male	239.70	256.08
		Female	184.16	198.06
12	Plant protection workers (applying pesticides, treating seeds, etc.)	Male	289.62	316.56
		Female	191.19	193.90
13	Carpenter	Male	368.83	388.43
		Female	-	-
14	Blacksmith	Male	303.63	320.58
		Female	@	@
15	Mason	Male	408.81	432.78
		Female	277.71	@
16	Weavers	Male	276.98	266.56
		Female	236.44	221.17
17	Beedi Makers	Male	180.21	182.15
		Female	131.19	138.04
18	Bamboo, Cane Basket Weavers	Male	231.53	234.69
		Female	190.56	194.63
19	Handicraft Workers	Male	331.43	354.33
		Female	187.58	188.93
20	Plumbers	Male	395.40	417.28
		Female	-	-
21	Electrician	Male	384.59	398.50
		Female	-	-
22	Construction Workers (for roads, dams, industrial & project construction work & well diggers)	Male	292.65	307.39
		Female	231.02	220.45
23	LMV & Tractors drivers	Male	312.56	329.43
		Female	-	-
24	Non-agricultural labourers (Including porters, loaders)	Male	251.63	263.70
		Female	182.50	200.08
25	Sweeping/ Cleaning Workers	Male	209.01	216.89
		Female	199.63	209.07

Source: Indian Labour Journal, March 2016 and February 2017

"-": Indicates that particular category of workers, i.e. men/ women/ children were not engaged in that operation

@=Number of quotations are less than five.

Table 9.3 :Percent Distribution of Total Consumption per Person for a Period of 30 Days by Broad Group of Items of Consumption, India

Items	Rural					Urban				
	1993-94	1999-2000	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12	1993-94	1999-2000	2004-05	2009-10	2011-12
cereals	24.2	22.2	18.0	15.6	12.0	14.0	12.4	10.1	9.1	7.3
gram	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
cereal substitutes	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
pulses & products	3.8	3.8	3.1	3.7	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.7	2.1
milk & products	9.5	8.8	8.5	8.6	9.1	9.8	8.7	7.9	7.8	7.8
edible oil	4.4	3.7	4.6	3.7	3.8	4.4	3.1	3.5	2.6	2.7
egg, fish & meat	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.7	2.7	2.8
vegetables	6.0	6.2	6.1	6.2	4.8	5.5	5.1	4.5	4.3	3.4
fruits & nuts	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.6	1.9	2.7	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.3
sugar	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.8	2.4	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.2
salt & spices	2.7	3.0	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.0	2.2	1.7	1.5	1.7
beverages, etc.	4.2	4.2	4.5	5.6	5.8	7.2	6.4	6.2	6.3	7.1
Food total	63.2	59.4	55.0	53.6	48.6	54.7	48.1	42.5	40.7	38.5
Pan, tobacco intoxicants	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.3	1.9	1.6	1.2	1.4
Fuel and light	7.4	7.5	10.2	9.5	9.2	6.6	7.8	9.9	8.0	7.6
Clothing	5.4	6.9	4.5	4.9	6.3	4.7	6.1	4.0	4.7	5.3
Footwear	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.2	0.7	0.9	1.2
Misc.goods Services	17.3	19.6	23.4	24.0	26.1	27.5	31.3	37.2	37.8	39.7
Durable goods	2.7	2.6	3.4	4.8	6.1	3.3	3.6	4.1	6.7	6.3
Non-food total	36.8	40.6	45.0	46.4	51.4	45.3	51.9	57.5	59.3	61.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source : National Sample Survey Office

Note: URP estimates shown except for 1999-2000, for which only MRP estimates are available.

Table 9.4: Gross National Product and Net National Product

Year	GNP (Rs. Crores)		NNP (Rs. Crores)		Per Capita NNP(Rs.)	
	Current price	2004-05 Price	Current price	2004-05 Price	Current price	2004-05 Price
1991-92	603451	1349541	538824	1211877	6295	14157
1992-93	692078	1422692	617940	1276845	7086	14643
1993-94	805881	1506138	723024	1354116	8106	15181
1994-95	942302	1603264	845554	1440972	9292	15835
1995-96	1105102	1720069	992516	1547480	10695	16675
1996-97	1288706	1859370	1158858	1675759	12250	17714
1997-98	1434408	1943208	1287141	1745160	13352	18103
1998-99	1653771	2073140	1490030	1861252	15158	18934
1999-00	1842774	2238567	1656302	2009916	16546	20079
2000-2001	1978010	2324681	1771118	2080565	17381	20418
2001-02	2155192	2453591	1926343	2193647	18523	21093
2002-03	2327174	2551975	2080993	2278608	19706	21578
2003-04	2605111	2755056	2332956	2464029	21763	22985
2004-05	2949090	2949090	2629199	2629199	24143	24143
2005-06	3364387	3228177	3000666	2877284	27131	26015
2006-07	3920042	3534849	3501313	3149149	31206	28067
2007-08	4561574	3879457	4076878	3451829	35825	30332
2008-09	5270643	4133292	4705446	3664388	40775	31754
2009-10	6070903	4488314	5411104	3966408	46249	33901
2010-11	7167053	4863886	6406834	4293585	54021	36202
	Current price	2011-12 Price	Current price	2011-12 Price	Current price	2011-12 Price
2011-12	8659505	8659505	7742330	7742330	63462	63462
2012-13	9827250	9104662	8766345	8094001	70983	65538
2013-14	11093638	9679027	9897663	8578417	79118	68572
2014-15	12297698	10412280	10953761	9231556	86454	72862
2015-16	13522256	11246305	12076882	9982112	94130	77803

Source: i) First Revised estimates of national income, Consumption Expenditure, Saving and Capital Formation 2015-16

ii) Summary of macro economic aggregates at current prices, 1950-51 to 2013-14

iii) Summary of macro economic aggregates at constant(2004-05) prices, 1950-51 to 2013-14

Table 9.5: State-wise Population below poverty line (Percentage) (Tendular Methodology)

S. No.	States/Uts	Rural		Urban		Total	
		2009-10*	2011-12**	2009-10*	2011-12**	2009-10*	2011-12**
1	Andhra Pradesh	22.80	11.00	17.70	5.80	21.10	9.20
2	Arunachal Pradesh	26.20	38.90	24.90	20.30	25.90	34.70
3	Assam	39.90	33.90	26.10	20.50	37.90	32.00
4	Bihar	55.30	34.10	39.40	31.20	53.50	33.70
5	Chhattisgarh	56.10	44.60	23.80	24.80	48.70	39.90
6	Delhi	7.70	12.90	14.40	9.80	14.20	9.90
7	Goa	11.50	6.80	6.90	4.10	8.70	5.10
8	Gujarat	26.70	21.50	17.90	10.10	23.00	16.60
9	Haryana	18.60	11.60	23.00	10.30	20.10	11.20
10	Himachal Pradesh	9.10	8.50	12.60	4.30	9.50	8.10
11	Jammu & Kashmir	8.10	11.50	12.80	7.20	9.40	10.30
12	Jharkhand	41.60	40.80	31.10	24.80	39.10	37.00
13	Karnataka	26.10	24.50	19.60	15.30	23.60	20.90
14	Kerala	12.00	9.10	12.10	5.00	12.00	7.10
15	Madhya Pradesh	42.00	35.70	22.90	21.00	36.70	31.60
16	Maharashtra	29.50	24.20	18.30	9.10	24.50	17.40
17	Manipur	47.40	38.80	46.40	32.60	47.10	36.90
18	Meghalaya	15.30	12.50	24.10	9.30	17.10	11.90
19	Mizoram	31.10	35.40	11.50	6.40	21.10	20.40
20	Nagaland	19.30	19.90	25.00	16.50	20.90	18.90
21	Odisha	39.20	35.70	25.90	17.30	37.00	32.60
22	Punjab	14.60	16.10	18.10	10.70	15.90	14.70
23	Rajasthan	26.40	9.90	19.90	3.70	24.80	8.20
24	Sikkim	15.50	15.80	5.00	6.50	13.10	11.30
25	Tamil Nadu	21.20	16.50	12.80	7.40	17.10	14.00
26	Tripura	19.80	30.40	10.00	26.10	17.40	29.40
27	Uttar Pradesh	39.40	11.60	31.70	10.50	37.70	11.30
28	Uttarakhand	14.90	22.50	25.20	14.70	18.00	20.00
29	West Bengal	28.80	17.10	22.00	6.30	26.70	9.70
30	Andaman & Nicobar	0.40	1.60	0.30	0.00	0.40	1.00
31	Chandigarh	10.30	1.60	9.20	22.30	9.20	21.80
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	55.90	62.60	17.70	15.40	39.10	39.30
33	Daman & Diu	34.20	0.00	33.00	12.60	33.30	9.90
34	Lakshadweep	22.20	0.00	1.70	3.40	6.80	2.80
35	Puducherry	0.20	7.70	1.60	9.20	1.20	8.30
	India	33.80	25.70	20.90	13.70	29.80	21.90

Source : Niti Aayog.

Note:

- 1 * Population as on 1st March 2010 has been used for estimating number of persons below poverty line. (interpolated between 2001 and 2011 population census)
- 2 ** Population as on 1st March 2012 has been used for estimating number of persons below poverty line. (2011 Census population extrapolated)
- 3 Poverty line of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman and Nicobar Island.
- 4 Urban Poverty Line of Punjab is used for both rural and urban areas of Chandigarh.
- 5 Poverty line of Maharashtra is used for Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- 6 Poverty line of Goa is used for Daman & Diu
- 7 Poverty line of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep

Table 9.6: Price Indices in India

Year	CPI(IW)	CPI(UNME)	CPI(AL)	CPI(RL)	WPI
1995	306	254	1347	239	120.2
1996	334	276	249	250	125.1
1997	358	297	262	263	131.3
1998	405	330	287	287	138.9
1999	424	348	304	304	143.8
2000	441	366	307	307	152.8
2001	458	386	307	309	160.7
2002	477	402	315	318	164.7
2003	496	416	328	331	173.4
2004	514	436	337	340	184.9
2005	536	456	348	351	103.4
2006	123	486	372	373	109.6
2007	131	515	402	402.5	114.9
2008	141.66	520**	439	439.5	124.9
2009	157	574**	494	493.5	127.9
2010	175.9	671**	552.5	552.1	140.1
2011	191.5	-	602	601.7	153.4
2012	209.33		652.4	653.8	164.9
2013	232.16		734.8	735.3	111.1
2014	246.9		788.4	790.6	114.8
2015	261.4		824.5	828.5	110.3
2016	277		864	869	110.3

Source & notes:

CPI (IW)- Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers by Labour Bureau

1995 to 2005 -base 1982=100

2006 to 2016- base 2001=100

CPI(UNME) - Consumer Price Index for Urban Non-Manual Employees by CSO

Series on base 1984-85=100

** :Indices w.r.to the month of January in respective years

- :Price collection for CPI(UNME)was discontinued w.e.f April 2008.

Linked all-india CPI(UNME) are available for meeting the requirement of users and was discontinued w.e.f.January 2011.

CPI (AL) Consumer Price Index for Agricultural Labourers by Labour Bureau

CPI (RL) Consumer Price Index for Rural Labourers by Labour Bureau

Both CPI (AL) and CPI (RL) Series on base 1986-87=100

WPI- Wholesale Price Index by Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion (DIPP)

1995 to 2004 -base 1993-94=100

2005 to 2012- base 2004-05=100

2013 to 2016-base 2011-12=100

#Based on November,2016

Table 9.7: Per thousand Distribution of Households and Population by MPCE Class in India:2011-12

Rural			Urban		
MPCE class(Rs)	Persons (URP)	Persons (MRP)	MPCE class(Rs)	Persons (URP)	Persons (MRP)
<=525	50	36	<=725	50	38
525-600	51	41	725-860	50	44
600-720	97	90	860-1090	101	93
720-825	101	99	1090-1295	99	95
825-925	103	101	1295-1510	100	94
925-1035	97	101	1510-1760	101	98
1035-1165	99	101	1760-2070	99	105
1165-1335	101	107	2070-2460	100	104
1335-1585	102	109	2460-3070	100	107
1585-2055	99	110	3070-4280	100	109
2055-2625	50	54	4280-6015	50	57
>2625	50	51	>6015	50	55
All classes	1000	1000	All classes	1000	1000

Source : NSS KI (68/1.0): Key indicators of Household consumer expenditure in India

MPCE : Monthly Per Capita Expenditure

URP:Uniform Recall Period

MRP:Mixed Recall Period